

Cboe Options Exchanges Binary Order Entry Specification

Version 2.6.4

August 7, 2018

Contents

| 1 | Intro | duction | 5 |
|---|-------|--|----|
| | 1.1 | Overview | 5 |
| | 1.2 | Document Format | 5 |
| | 1.3 | Hours of Operation | 5 |
| | 1.4 | Data Types | 6 |
| | 1.5 | Optional Fields and Bit fields | 6 |
| | 1.6 | Protocol Features | 7 |
| | 1.6.1 | Complex Instruments and Signed Prices (EDGX and C2 only) | 7 |
| | 1.6.2 | Done For Day Restatements | 7 |
| | 1.6.3 | Carried Order Restatements | 7 |
| | 1.6.4 | Display Indicator Features | 8 |
| 2 | Sessi | on | 9 |
| | 2.1 | Message Headers | 9 |
| | 2.2 | Login, Replay and Sequencing | 9 |
| | 2.3 | Sequence Reset | 10 |
| | 2.4 | Heartbeats | 10 |
| | 2.5 | Logging Out | 10 |
| 3 | Sessi | on Messages | 11 |
| | 3.1 | Member to Choe | 11 |
| | 3.1.1 | Login Request | 11 |
| | 3.1.2 | Logout Request | 14 |
| | 3.1.3 | Client Heartbeat | 14 |
| | 3.2 | Cboe to Member | 15 |
| | 3.2.1 | Login Response | 15 |
| | 3.2.2 | Logout | 17 |
| | 3.2.3 | Server Heartbeat | 18 |
| | 3.2.4 | Replay Complete | 19 |
| 4 | Appli | ication Messages | 20 |
| | 4.1 | Member to Choe | 20 |
| | 4.1.1 | New Order | 20 |
| | 4.1.2 | New Order Cross (EDGX Only) | 21 |
| | 4.1.3 | New Complex Order (EDGX and C2 Only) | 25 |
| | 4.1.4 | Cancel Order | 27 |
| | 4.1.5 | Modify Order | 29 |
| | 4.1.6 | Bulk Order | 30 |
| | 4.1.7 | Purge Orders | 33 |
| | 4.1.8 | New Complex Instrument (EDGX and C2 Only) | 36 |
| | 12 | Chae to Member | 30 |

| | 4.2.1 | Order Acknowledgment | 39 |
|---|---------|--|----|
| | 4.2.2 | Cross Order Acknowledgment (EDGX Only) | 40 |
| | 4.2.3 | Bulk Order Acknowledgment | 42 |
| | 4.2.4 | Order Rejected | 44 |
| | 4.2.5 | Cross Order Rejected (EDGX Only) | 46 |
| | 4.2.6 | Order Modified | 47 |
| | 4.2.7 | Order Restated | 48 |
| | 4.2.8 | User Modify Rejected | 49 |
| | 4.2.9 | Order Cancelled | 51 |
| | 4.2.10 | Cross Order Cancelled (<mark>EDGX Only</mark>) | 52 |
| | 4.2.11 | 1 Cancel Rejected | 53 |
| | 4.2.12 | 2 Order Execution | 54 |
| | 4.2.13 | 3 Trade Cancel or Correct | 57 |
| | 4.2.14 | 4 Purge Rejected | 59 |
| | 4.2.15 | Mass Cancel Acknowledgment | 60 |
| | 4.2.16 | Complex Instrument Accepted (EDGX and C2 Only) | 61 |
| | 4.2.17 | 7 Complex Instrument Rejected (EDGX and C2 Only) | 63 |
| 5 | Input | t Bitfields Per Message | 65 |
| | 5.1 | New Order | 65 |
| | 5.2 | New Order Cross (EDGX Only) | 66 |
| | 5.3 | New Complex Order (EDGX and C2 Only) | 66 |
| | 5.4 | Cancel Order | 67 |
| | 5.5 | Modify Order | 67 |
| | 5.6 | Bulk Order | 68 |
| | 5.7 | Purge Orders | 68 |
| | 5.8 | New Complex Instrument (EDGX and C2 Only) | 68 |
| 6 | Retu | rn Bitfields Per Message | 69 |
| | 6.1 | Order Acknowledgment | 69 |
| | 6.2 | Cross Order Acknowledgment (EDGX only) | 70 |
| | 6.3 | Bulk Order Acknowledgment | 71 |
| | 6.4 | Order Rejected | 72 |
| | 6.5 | Cross Order Rejected (EDGX Only) | 73 |
| | 6.6 | Order Modified | 74 |
| | 6.7 | Order Restated | 75 |
| | 6.8 | User Modify Rejected | 76 |
| | 6.9 | Order Cancelled | 77 |
| | 6.10 | Cross Order Cancelled (EDGX Only) | 78 |
| | 6.11 | Cancel Rejected | 79 |
| | 6.12 | Order Execution | 80 |
| | 6.13 | Trade Cancel or Correct | 81 |
| _ | 2010 Ch | a Clahal Madata Inc | |

| Re | vision F | History | 106 |
|----|----------|--|-----|
| | | | |
| 11 | Sunr | oort | 105 |
| 10 | Port | Attributes | 102 |
| | | Cboe to Member | |
| | | | |
| | | Member to Cboe | |
| 9 | List o | of Message Types | 101 |
| 8 | Reas | on Codes | 100 |
| 7 | | of Optional Fields | |
| | | Complex Instrument Rejected (EDGX and C2 Only) | |
| | | | |
| | 6.15 | Complex Instrument Accepted (EDGX and C2 Only) | |
| | 6.14 | Purge Rejected | 82 |

1 Introduction

1.1 Overview

This document describes Binary Order Entry (BOE), the Cboe proprietary order entry protocol.

Where applicable, the terminology (e.g., time in force) used in this document is similar to that used by the FIX protocol to allow those familiar with FIX to more easily understand BOE. This document assumes the reader has basic knowledge of the FIX protocol.

BOE fulfills the following requirements:

- *CPU and memory efficiency.* Message encoding, decoding, and parsing are simpler to code and can be optimized to use less CPU and memory at runtime.
- Application level simplicity. State transitions are simple and unambiguous. They are easy to apply to a Member's representation of an order.
- Session level simplicity. The session level protocol (login, sequencing, replay of missed messages, logout) is simple to understand.

While Cboe has strived to preserve feature parity between FIX and BOE where possible, some features may only be available in one protocol or the other.

All binary values are in little Endian (used by Intel x86 processors), and not network byte order.

Each message is identified by a unique message type. Not all message types are used in all Cboe's trading environments globally. A listing of the supported message types is provided in 'Section 10 - List of Message Types'. All communication is via standard TCP/IP.

1.2 Document Format

Blue highlighted sections highlight key differences between the Cboe US Options Exchanges (BZX Options Exchange, EDGX Options Exchange, and C2 Options Exchange).

1.3 Hours of Operation

All times noted are Eastern time zone (ET) based.

See the respective exchange websites for holiday schedules.

Cboe Options Exchanges support a Pre-Market Queuing Session that allows orders to be entered and queued prior to the start of the Regular Trading Session.

For more information on the Cboe Opening Process, please refer to the Cboe Opening Process Specification.

Cboe Options Exchanges do not support a closing auction, but do support Extended Trading for options on select products. All orders remaining after the Regular Trading Session that are not eligible for Extended Trading will be cancelled automatically. All orders remaining after the Extended session will be cancelled automatically. Members will receive Order Cancelled messages for all automatically cancelled orders.

| Session | Start Time | End Time |
|----------------------------|------------|----------|
| Pre-market Queuing Session | 7:30am | 9:30am |
| Regular Trading Session | 9:30am | 4:00pm |
| Extended Trading Session | 4:00pm | 4:15pm |

1.4 Data Types

The following data types are used by BOE. The size of some data types varies by message. All data types have default values of binary zero, in both Member to Cboe and Cboe to Member contexts.

• Binary: Little Endian byte order, unsigned binary value. The number of bytes used depends on the context.

```
One byte: FE = 254Four bytes: 64 00 00 00 = 100
```

• Signed Binary: Little Endian byte order, signed two's complement, binary value. The number of bytes used depends on the context.

```
One byte: DF = -33Four bytes: 64 00 00 00 = +100
```

Binary Price: Little Endian byte order value, signed two's complement, eight bytes in size, with four implied decimal places. So, if the value is −123,400, the actual value taking into account implied decimal places is −12.34.

```
    08 E2 01 00 00 00 00 00 = 123,400/10,000 = 12.34
    F8 1D FE FF FF FF FF FF = -123,400/10,000 = -12.34
```

• Short Binary Price: Little Endian byte order value, signed two's complement, four bytes in size, with four implied decimal places. So, if the value is 12,300, the actual value taking into account implied decimal places is 1:23.

```
- 0C 30 00 00 = 12,300/10,000 = 1.34
```

• Signed Binary Fee: Little Endian byte order value, signed two's complement, eight bytes in size, with five implied decimal places. So, the value is -123,000 is -1.23 after taking account for the five implied decimal places.

```
- 88 1F FE FF FF FF FF FF = 123,000/100,000 = -1.23
```

- Alpha: Uppercase letters (A-Z) and lowercase letters (a-z) only. ASCII NUL (0x00) filled on the right, if necessary. The number of bytes used depends on the context.
- Alphanumeric: Uppercase letters (A-Z), lowercase letters (a-z) and numbers (0-9) only. ASCII NUL (0x00) filled on the right, if necessary.
- Text: Printable ASCII characters only. ASCII NUL (0x00) filled on the right, if necessary.
- DateTime: 8 bytes. The date and time, in UTC, represented as nanoseconds past the UNIX epoch (00:00:00 UTC on 1 January 1970). The nanoseconds portion is currently ignored and treated as 0 (i.e. the times are only accurate to microseconds) on input, and will always be set to 0 by Cboe in outgoing messages. However, Cboe may begin populating the nanoseconds portion at any time without warning.

```
For example: 1,294,909,373,757,324,000 = 2011-01-13 09:02:53.757324 UTC.
```

• Date: Little Endian byte order, unsigned binary value, 4 bytes in size. The YYYYMMDD expressed as an integer.

1.5 Optional Fields and Bit fields

Some messages such as New Order and Modify Order have a number of optional fields. A count and number of bitfields in the message specify which optional fields will be present at the end of the message. If a bit is set, the field will be present. Fields are appended to the end of the message. There is no implicit framing between the optional fields. In order to decode the optional fields, they must be appended in a particular order to the end of the message. The fields of the first bitfield are appended first, lowest order bit first. Next, the fields of the next bitfield are appended, lowest order bit first. This continues for all bitfields. While certain reserved bits within a defined

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

bitfield are used within another Cboe market and will be ignored, bits that are reserved for future expansion must be set to 0 when noted in the bitfield description.

The size, data type, and values for each field are described in 'Section 7 - List of Optional Fields'.

Note that the set of optional fields returned for each Cboe to Member message type is determined at session login (using the Login Request message); hence, the exact size and layout of each message received by the client application can be known in advance. Any requested optional field which is irrelevant in a particular context will still be present in the returned message, but with all bytes set to binary zero (0x00).

Each return message from Cboe to Member indicates the optional fields which are present, even though the Member indicated during login which optional fields are to be sent. The reason for the inclusion (and duplication) is so that each message can be interpreted on its own, without having to find the corresponding login request or response to know which optional fields are present. So, for example, in a log file, decoding a message requires only that single message.

Example messages are shown with each message type which should help to make this concept clear.

1.6 Protocol Features

1.6.1 Complex Instruments and Signed Prices (EDGX and C2 only)

All price fields in the BOE protocol are signed values capable of accommodating complex instruments that can be negative (See Data Types) for a description and an example of using the Binary Price type with a negative price). For an example of the use of the Binary Price type with negative price values in an application message, see the example BOE message in New Complex Order.

1.6.2 Done For Day Restatements

Good 'Til Cancel ("GTC") and Good 'Til Day ("GTD") orders can result in order persisting between sessions. The Cboe BOE protocol provides a mechanism for clients to request end-of-day restatement of GTC/GTD orders that will be persisted to the next trading session. See Section 'Section 10 – Port Attributes' for information on available port attributes, including Done For Day Restatements.

When enabled, Done For Day Restatement messages are sent to connected clients after the trading session ends, at 4:00 ET (4:15 for select ETF's) and prior to the trading session disconnecting at 4:45 ET, for each order that will persist to the next trading session. Any time prior to the 4:45 ET cutoff, customers may send Order Cancel Request messages for any open GTC and GTD orders. All other order message types received after the market closes at 4:00 ET (4:15 ET for select ETF's) will be rejected.

Done For Day Restatements are represented using Order Acknowledgement messages with the following optional attributes set;

- BaseLiquidityIndicator = A (Added Liquidity), bitfield 5, bit position 7
- SubLiquidityIndicator = D (Done For Day), bitfield 7, bit position 1

To receive Done For Day Restatements, the Done For Day Restatement port attribute must be set (contact Cboe Trade Desk), and customers must register to receive BaseLiquidityIndicator and SubLiquidityIndicator optional fields on Order Acknowledgement messages via the Logon Request message (See 'Section 3.1.1 – Login Request' for details on registering to receive optional fields on a per-message basis). If the Done For Day Restatement port attribute is set and the bitfield Logon Message registration for the Order Acknowledgement message does not include but BaseLiquidityIndicator and SubLiquidityIndicator, the logon attempt will fail.

1.6.3 Carried Order Restatements

Good 'Til Cancel ("GTC") and Good 'Til Day ("GTD") orders can result in orders persisting between sessions. The Cboe BOE protocol provides a mechanism for clients to request restatement of orders that have been carried

©2018 Choe Global Markets, Inc.

forward from the previous business day trading session. See 'Section 11 – Port Attributes' for information on available port attributes, including 'Carried Order Restatements'.

When enabled, Carried Order Restatements are sent to connected clients for each product on the Options Exchange for which orders have been carried forward from the previous business day trading session. Carried Order Restatements are sent after connection establishment and before regular trading activity messages on a per-product basis.

Carried Order Restatements are represented using Order Acknowledgement messages with the following optional attributes set;

- BaseLiquidityIndicator = A (Added Liquidity), bitfield 5, bit position 7
- SubLiquidityIndicator = C (Carried), bitfield 7, bit position 1

To receive Carried Order Restatements, the Carried Order Restatement port attribute must be set (contact CFE Trade Desk), and customers must register to receive BaseLiquidityIndicator and SubLiquidityIndicator optional fields on Order Acknowledgement messages via the Logon Request message (See 'Section 3.1.1 – Login Request' for details on registering to receive optional fields on a per-message basis). If the Carried Order Restatement port attribute is set and the bitfield Logon Message registration for the Order Acknowledgement message does not include but BaseLiquidityIndicator and SubLiquidityIndicator, the logon attempt will fail.

1.6.4 Display Indicator Features

Display-Price Sliding (BZX Only)

If the original limit price of the unexecuted remainder of a day order does not lock or cross the NBBO then Cboe works the order at the original limit price while displayed at the nearest permissible quoting increment. If the original limit price does lock or cross the NBBO then Cboe makes available Display-Price Sliding.

Display-Price Sliding adjusts the original limit price on entry to the locking price of the NBBO. It will be ranked and worked at a price locking the NBBO but will temporarily adjust the displayed price to the nearest permissible quoting increment. When the NBBO widens, the display price will be readjusted to the adjusted limit price. The display price may be temporarily less aggressive than the adjusted limit price or working price.

Multiple Display-Price Sliding does not permanently adjust the original limit price on entry, but allows for Display-Price slid orders to continue to have their display **and** working prices adjusted towards their original limit price based on changes to the prevailing NBBO.

Contra-side Post Only orders that are received when a Display-Price Slid order is working at a locking price with the NBBO will not result in a reject of a contra-side Post Only order but will instead result in the working price of the Display-Price Slid order to be repriced to one penny away from the locking price.

Price Adjust (BZX, EDGX and C2)

If the limit price of an order does not lock or cross the NBBO, then the order will be ranked and displayed at the nearest permissible quoting increment.

If the limit price of a Price Adjust eligible order locks or crosses the NBBO, the limit price will be adjusted on entry to the locking price of the NBBO, while the displayed price and ranked price will be temporarily adjusted to the nearest permissible quoting increment. Price Adjust orders will never be ranked at the locking price or at a non-displayable price increment. If the NBBO widens, the displayed price and ranked price will be readjusted to the adjusted limit price.

The limit price of a Multiple Price Adjust order will not be permanently adjusted on entry if the limit price crosses the NBBO. The displayed price and ranked price will be the nearest permissible quoting increment and will be adjusted towards the original limit price based on changes in the prevailing NBBO.

NoRescrapeAtLimit (BZX Only)

Applicable only to fully routable IOC orders (9303=R **and** 59=3). After walking the price down to the limit, there will be no final scrape at Cboe and the cancel code will state "X: Expired" rather than "N: No Liquidity".

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

2 Session

2.1 Message Headers

Each message has a ten byte header. The two initial *StartOfMessage* bytes are present to aid in message reassembly for network capture purposes. The *MatchingUnit* field is only populated on sequenced, non-session level messages sent from Cboe to the Member. Messages from Member to Cboe and all session level messages must always set this value to 0.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--------|-----------|---|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the <i>StartOfMessage</i> field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | Message type. |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | The matching unit which created this message. Matching units in BOE correspond to matching units on Multicast PITCH. |
| | | | | For session level traffic, the unit is set to 0. |
| | | | | For messages from Member to Cboe, the unit must be 0. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | The sequence number for this message. Messages from Cboe to Member are sequenced distinctly per matching unit. |
| | | | | Messages from Member to Cboe are sequenced across all matching units with a single sequence stream. |
| | | | | Member can optionally send a 0 sequence number on all messages from Member to Cboe. Cboe highly recommends that Members send sequence number on all inbound messages. |

2.2 Login, Replay and Sequencing

Session level messages, both inbound (Member to Cboe) and outbound (Cboe to Member) are unsequenced.

Inbound (Member to Cboe) application messages are sequenced. Upon reconnection, Cboe informs the Member of the last processed sequence number; the Member may choose to resend any messages with sequence numbers greater than this value. A gap forward in the Member's incoming sequence number is permitted at any time and is ignored by Cboe. Gaps backward in sequence number (including the same sequence number used twice) are never permitted and will always result in a Logout message being sent and the connection being dropped.

Most (but not all) outbound (Cboe to Member) application messages are monotonically sequenced per matching unit. Each message's documentation will indicate whether it is sequenced or unsequenced. While matching units on BOE correspond directly to matching units on Multicast PITCH, sequence numbers do not.

Upon reconnection, a Member sends the last received sequence number per matching unit in a Login Request message. Choe will respond with any missed messages. However, when the Login Request NoUnspeciedUnitReplay flag is enabled, Choe will exclude messages from unspecified matching units during replay. Choe will send a Replay Complete message when replay is finished. If there are no messages to replay, a Replay Complete message will be sent immediately after a Login Response message. Choe will reject all orders during replay.

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

Assuming a Member has requested replay messages using a properly formatted Login Request after a disconnect, any unacknowledged orders remaining with the Member after the Replay Complete message is received should be assumed to be unknown to Cboe.

Unsequenced messages will not be included during replay.

A session is identified by the username and session sub-identifier (both supplied by Cboe). Only one concurrent connection per username and session sub-identifier is permitted.

If a login is rejected, an appropriate Login Response message will be sent and the connection will be terminated.

2.3 Sequence Reset

A reset sequence operation is not available for Binary Order Entry. However, a Member can send a Login Request message with NoUnspecifiedUnitReplay field enabled, and NumberOfUnits field set to zero. Then, upon receiving a Login Response message from Cboe, the Member can use the field LastReceivedSequenceNumber as the sequence starting point for sending future messages.

2.4 Heartbeats

Client Heartbeat messages are sent from Member to Cboe and Server Heartbeat messages are sent from Cboe to Member if no other data has been sent in that direction for one second. Like other session level messages, heartbeats from Cboe to the Member do not increment the sequence number. If Cboe receives no inbound data or heartbeats for five seconds, a Logout message will be sent and the connection will be terminated. Members are encouraged to have a one second heartbeat interval and to perform similar connection staleness logic.

2.5 Logging Out

To gracefully log out of a session, a Logout Request message should be sent by the Member. Choe will finish sending any queued data for that port and will then respond with its own Logout message and close the connection. After receipt of a Logout Request message, Choe will ignore all other inbound (Member to Choe) messages except for Client Heartbeat.

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

3 Session Messages

3.1 Member to Cboe

3.1.1 Login Request

A Login Request message must be sent as the first message upon connection.

A number of repeating parameter groups, some of which may be required, are sent at the end of the message. Ordering of parameter groups is not important. New parameter groups may be added in the future with no notice.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|--|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the StartOfMessage field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x37 |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Always 0 for inbound (Member to Cboe) messages. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | Always 0 for session level messages. |
| SessionSubID | 10 | 4 | Alphanumeric | Session Sub ID supplied by Cboe. |
| Username | 14 | 4 | Alphanumeric | Username supplied by Cboe. |
| Password | 18 | 10 | Alphanumeric | Password supplied by Cboe. |
| NumberOfParam Groups | 28 | 1 | Binary | A number, n (possibly 0), of parameter groups to follow. |
| ParamGroup ₁ | | | | First parameter group. |
| | | | | |
| ParamGroup _n | | | | Last parameter group. |

Unit Sequences Parameter Group

This parameter group includes the last consumed sequence number per matching unit received by the Member. Cboe uses these sequence numbers to determine what outbound (Cboe to Member) traffic, if any, was missed by the Member. If this parameter group is not sent, it's assumed the Member has not received any messages (e.g., start of day).

The Member does not need to include a sequence number for a unit if they have never received messages from it. For example, if the Member has received responses from units 1, 3, and 4, the Login Request message need not include unit 2. If the Member wishes to send a value for unit 2 anyway, 0 would be the only allowed value.

Only one instance of this parameter group may be included.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|--|
| ParamGroupLength | 0 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the parameter group, including this field. |
| ParamGroupType | 2 | 1 | Binary | 0x80 |
| NoUnspecified UnitReplay | 3 | 1 | Binary | Flag indicating whether to replay missed outgoing (Cboe to Member) messages for unspecified units. $0 \times 00 = \text{False}$ (Replay Unspecified Units) $0 \times 01 = \text{True}$ (Suppress Unspecified Units Replay) |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| NumberOfUnits | 4 | 1 | Binary | A number, n (possibly 0), of unit/sequence pairs to follow, one per unit from which the Member has received messages. |
|---------------|---|---|--------|---|
| UnitNumber 1 | | 1 | Binary | A unit number. |
| UnitSequence₁ | | 4 | Binary | Last received sequence number for the unit. |
| | | | | |
| UnitNumber n | | 1 | Binary | A unit number. |
| UnitSequence₁ | | 4 | Binary | Last received sequence number for the unit. |

Return Bitfields Parameter Group

This parameter group, which may be repeated, indicates which attributes of a message will be returned by Cboe for the remainder of the session. This allows Members to tailor the echoed results to the needs of their system without paying for bandwidth or processing they do not need.

Listing of the return bitfields which are permitted per message is contained in 'Section 7 – Return Bitfields per Message'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|---|
| ParamGroupLength | 0 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the parameter group, including this field. |
| ParamGroupType | 2 | 1 | Binary | 0x81 |
| MessageType | 3 | 1 | Binary | Return message type for which the bitfields are being specified (e.g., 0x25 for an Order Acknowledgment message). |
| NumberOfReturn Bitfields | 4 | 1 | Binary | Number of bitfields to follow. |
| ReturnBitfield1 | 5 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to return. |
| | | | | |
| ReturnBitfield _n | | 1 | Binary | Last bit field. |

Example Login Request Message:

Note this example is for illustrative purposes only. Actual login messages will contain specification of return bitfields for a larger set messages and each return bitfield specification will be complete whereas the example below is only an illustration for purposes of demonstrating the construction of the Login Request message.

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 3D 00 | 61 bytes |
| MessageType | 37 | Login Request |
| MatchingUnit | 00 | Always 0 for inbound messages |
| SequenceNumber | 00 00 00 00 | Always 0 for session level messages |
| SessionSubID | 30 30 30 31 | 0001 |
| Username | 54 45 53 54 | TEST |
| Password | 54 45 53 54 49 4E 47 00 00 00 | TESTING |
| NumberOfParam | 03 | 3 parameter groups |
| Groups | | |
| ParamGroupLength | 0E 00 | 15 bytes for this parameter group |
| ParamGroupType | 80 | $0 \times 80 = $ Unit Sequences |
| NoUnspecified | 01 | True (replay only specified units) |
| UnitReplay | | |
| NumberOfUnits | 02 | Two unit/sequence pairs to follow; |
| UnitNumber₁ | 01 | Unit 1 |
| <i>UnitSequence</i> ₁ | 4A BB 01 00 | Last received sequence of 113,482 |
| UnitNumber 2 | 02 | Unit 2 |
| <i>UnitSequence</i> ₂ | 00 00 00 00 | Last received sequence of 0 |
| ParamGroupLength | 08 00 | 8 bytes for this parameter group |
| ParamGroupType | 81 | 0x81 = Return Bitfields |
| MessageType | 25 | 0x25 = Order Acknowledgment |
| NumberOfReturn | 03 | 3 bitfields to follow |
| Bitfields | | |
| $ReturnBitfield_1$ | 00 | No bitfields from byte 1 |
| $ReturnBitfield_2$ | 41 | Symbol, Capacity |
| ReturnBitfield₃ | 05 | Account, ClearingAccount |
| ParamGroupLength | 0B 00 | 11 bytes for this parameter group |
| ParamGroupType | 81 | $0 \times 81 = Return Bitfields$ |
| MessageType | 2C | 0x2C = Order Execution |
| NumberOfReturn | 06 | 6 bitfields to follow |
| Bitfields | 0.0 | No bibliolds for a books 4 |
| ReturnBitfield₁ | 00 | No bitfields from byte 1 |
| ReturnBitfield ₂ | 41 | Symbol, Capacity |
| ReturnBitfield₃ | 07 | Account, ClearingFirm, ClearingAccount |
| ReturnBitfield4 | 00 | No bitfields from byte 4 |
| ReturnBitfield₅ | 40 | BaseLiquidityIndicator |
| $ReturnBitfield_6$ | 00 | No bitfields from byte 6 |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

3.1.2 Logout Request

To end the session, the Member should send a Logout Request message. Choe will finish sending any queued data and finally respond with a Logout message and close the connection.

A Member may simply close the connection without logging out, but may lose any queued messages by doing so.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--------|-----------|--|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the <i>StartOfMessage</i> field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x02 |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Always 0 for inbound (Member to Cboe) messages. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | Always 0 for session level messages. |

Example Logout Request Message:

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 08 00 | 8 bytes |
| MessageType | 02 | Logout Request |
| MatchingUnit | 00 | Always 0 for inbound messages |
| SequenceNumber | 00 00 00 00 | Always 0 for session level messages |

3.1.3 Client Heartbeat

See 'Section 2.4 – Heartbeats' for more information about heartbeats and the session level protocol.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--------|-----------|--|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the <i>StartOfMessage</i> field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x03 |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Always 0 for inbound (Member to Cboe) messages. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | Always 0 for session level messages. |

Example Client Heartbeat Message:

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 08 00 | 8 bytes |
| MessageType | 03 | Client Heartbeat |
| MatchingUnit | 00 | Always 0 for inbound messages |
| SequenceNumber | 00 00 00 00 | Always 0 for session level messages |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

3.2 Cboe to Member

3.2.1 Login Response

A Login Response message is sent in response to a Login Request message. On a successful login, the LoginResponseStatus will be set to 'A'. On a failed login, LoginResponseStatus will be set to a value other than 'A', and LoginResponseText will be set to an appropriate failure description.

Choe will verify Return Bitfields at login time. If the Return Bitfields in a Return Bitfields Parameter Group are invalid, *LoginResponseStatus* will be set to F, and *LoginResponseText* will include a description of which byte and bit are invalid. This is done to ensure that reserved fields are not used, and only options that apply to the local market are set. See 'Section 6 – Return Bitfields Per Message' for additional information.

Note that two sets of sequence numbers are available on the Login Response. The set of sequence numbers in the body are the actual Cboe to Member sequence numbers indicating the highest sequence numbers available per matching unit. If specified during login, the Unit Sequences Parameter Group will also be returned which is an echo of the sequence numbers the Member presented during login as the highest received. If these are different, it indicates a gap which will be filled by Cboe.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|--|--------|--------|--------------|--|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the <i>StartOfMessage</i> field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x24 |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Always 0 for session level messages. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | Always 0 for session level messages. |
| LoginResponseStatus LoginResponseText | 10 | 60 | Alphanumeric | Accepted, or the reason for the rejection. A = Login Accepted N = Not authorized (invalid sername/password) D = Session is disabled B = Session in use S = Invalid session Q = Sequence ahead in Login message I = Invalid unit given in Login message F = Invalid return bit field in login message M = Invalid Login Request message structure Human-readable text with additional information |
| NoUnspecified | 71 | 1 | Binary | about the reason for rejection. ASCII NUL (0x00) filled on the right, if necessary. Echoed back from the original Login Request |
| UnitReplay | | | - | message. |
| LastReceived SequenceNumber | 72 | 4 | Binary | Last inbound (Member to Cboe) message sequence number processed by Cboe. |
| NumberOfUnits | 76 | 1 | Binary | A number, n, of unit/sequence pairs to follow, one per unit. A pair for every unit will be sent, even if no messages have been sent to this port today. For unsuccessful logins, this will be 0. |
| UnitNumber ₁ | | 1 | Binary | A unit number. |
| UnitSequence₁ | | 4 | Binary | Highest available Cboe to Member sequence number for the unit. |
| | | | | |
| UnitNumber n | | 1 | Binary | A unit number. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| UnitSequence _n | 4 | Binary | Highest available Cboe to Member sequence number for the unit. |
|---------------------------|---|--------|--|
| NumberOfParam Groups | 1 | Binary | Echoed back from the original Login Request message. |
| ParamGroup ₁ | | | Echoed back from the original Login Request message. |
| | | | |
| ParamGroup₁ | | | Echoed back from the original Login Request message. |

Example Login Response Message:

| Field Name | He | xade | ecim | al | | | | | | | Notes |
|-----------------------------|----|------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|
| StartOfMessage | BA | BA | | | | | | | | | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 88 | 00 | | | | | | | | | 136 bytes |
| MessageType | 24 | | | | | | | | | | Login Response |
| MatchingUnit | 00 | | | | | | | | | | Always 0 for session messages |
| SequenceNumber | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | Always 0 for session level messages |
| LoginResponseStatus | 41 | | | | | | | | | | A = Login Accepted |
| LoginResponseText | 41 | 63 | 63 | 65 | 70 | 74 | 65 | 64 | 00 | 00 | Accepted |
| | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | (padding) |
| | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | (padding) |
| | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | (padding) |
| | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | (padding) |
| | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | (padding) |
| NoUnspecified UnitReplay | 01 | | | | | | | | | | True (replay only specified units) |
| Last Received | 54 | 4A | 02 | 00 | | | | | | | Last sequence Cboe received of 150,100 |
| Sequence Number | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NumberOfUnits | 04 | | | | | | | | | | Four unit/sequence pairs to follow; |
| UnitNumber 1 | 01 | | | | | | | | | | Unit 1 |
| UnitSequence ₁ | 4A | ВВ | 01 | 00 | | | | | | | Actual last sequence of 113,482 |
| UnitNumber 2 | 02 | | | | | | | | | | Unit 2 |
| UnitSequence2 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | Actual last sequence of 0 |
| UnitNumber 3 | 02 | | | | | | | | | | Unit 3 |
| UnitSequence3 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | Actual last sequence of 0 |
| UnitNumber 4 | 02 | | | | | | | | | | Unit 4 |
| UnitSequence4 | | A1 | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | Actual last sequence of 41,337 |
| NumberOfParam Groups | 03 | | | | | | | | | | 3 parameter groups |
| ParamGroupLength | | 00 | | | | | | | | | 20 bytes for this parameter group |
| ParamGroupType | 80 | | | | | | | | | | 0x80 = Unit Sequences |
| NoUnspecified UnitReplay | 01 | | | | | | | | | | True (replay unspecified units) |
| NumberOfUnits | 03 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Three unit/sequence pairs to follow; |
| UnitNumber <u>1</u> | 01 | | | | | | | | | | Unit 1 |
| UnitSequence ₁ | | BB | 01 | 00 | | | | | | | Last received sequence of 113,482 |
| UnitNumber 2 | 02 | | | | | | | | | | Unit 2 |
| UnitSequence2 | | 00 | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | Last received sequence of 0 |
| UnitNumber 3 | 04 | | _ | _ | | | | | | | Unit 4 |
| UnitSequence3 | | | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | Last received sequence of 41,337 |
| ParamGroupLength | 08 | 00 | | | | | | | | | 8 bytes for this parameter group |
| ParamGroupType | 81 | | | | | | | | | | 0x81 = Return Bitfields |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| MessageType | 25 | 0x25 = Order Acknowledgment |
|-------------------------|-------|--|
| NumberOfReturn | 03 | 3 bitfields to follow |
| Bitfields | | |
| ReturnBitfield <u>1</u> | 00 | No bitfields from byte 1 |
| ReturnBitfield2 | 41 | Symbol, Capacity |
| ReturnBitfield3 | 05 | Account, ClearingAccount |
| ParamGroupLength | OC 00 | 12 bytes for this parameter group |
| ParamGroupType | 81 | 0x81 = Return Bitfields |
| MessageType | 2C | 0x2C = Order Execution |
| NumberOfReturn | 07 | 7 bitfields to follow |
| Bitfields | | |
| ReturnBitfield1 | 00 | No bitfields from byte 1 |
| ReturnBitfield2 | 41 | Symbol, Capacity |
| ReturnBitfield3 | 07 | Account, ClearingFirm, ClearingAccount |
| ReturnBitfield4 | 00 | No bitfields from byte 4 |
| ReturnBitfield5 | 40 | BaseLiquidityIndicator |
| ReturnBitfield6 | 00 | No bitfields from byte 6 |
| ReturnBitfield7 | 01 | SubLiquidityIndicator |

3.2.2 Logout

A Logout is usually sent in response to a Logout Request. Any queued data is transmitted, a Logout is sent, and Cboe will close the connection. However, a Logout may also be sent if the Member violates the protocol specification (e.g., by moving backwards in sequence number).

The Logout contains the last transmitted sequence number for each unit, allowing the Member to check that their last received sequence number matches.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|--|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the <i>StartOfMessage</i> field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x08 |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Always 0 for session level messages. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | Always 0 for session level messages. |
| LogoutReason | 10 | 1 | Alphanumeric | The reason why the Logout message was sent. U = User Requested E = End of Day A = Administrative ! = Protocol Violation |
| LogoutReasonText | 11 | 60 | Text | Human-readable text with additional information about the reason for logout. Particularly useful if LogoutReason = ! (Protocol Violation). |
| LastReceived SequenceNumber | 71 | 4 | Binary | Last inbound (Member to Cboe) message sequence number processed by Cboe. |
| NumberOfUnits | 75 | 1 | Binary | A number, <i>n</i> (possibly 0), of unit/sequence pairs to follow, one per unit from which the client has received messages. |
| UnitNumber 1 | | 1 | Binary | A unit number. |
| UnitSequence ₁ | | 4 | Binary | Highest available sequence number for the unit. |
| | | | | |
| UnitNumber n | | 1 | Binary | A unit number. |
| UnitSequence₁ | | 4 | Binary | Highest available sequence number for the unit. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

Example Logout Response Message:

| Field Name | He | kade | cim | al | | | | | | | Notes |
|------------------|----|------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|
| StartOfMessage | ВА | ВА | | | | | | | | | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 55 | 00 | | | | | | | | | 85 bytes |
| MessageType | 80 | | | | | | | | | | Logout |
| MatchingUnit | 00 | | | | | | | | | | Always 0 for session level messages |
| SequenceNumber | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | Always 0 for session level messages |
| LogoutReason | 55 | | | | | | | | | | U = User Requested |
| LogoutReasonText | 55 | 73 | 65 | 72 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | User |
| | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| LastReceived | 54 | 5A | 02 | 00 | | | | | | | Last Cboe received sequence of 150,100 |
| SequenceNumber | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NumberOfUnits | 02 | | | | | | | | | | Two unit/sequence pairs to follow; |
| UnitNumber 1 | 01 | | | | | | | | | | Unit 1 |
| $UnitSequence_1$ | 4A | ВВ | 01 | 00 | | | | | | | Last sent sequence of 113,482 |
| UnitNumber 2 | 02 | | | | | | | | | | Unit 2 |
| UnitSequence2 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | Last sent sequence of 0 |

3.2.3 Server Heartbeat

See 'Section 2.4 – Heartbeats' for more information about heartbeats and the session level protocol.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--------|-----------|--|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the <i>StartOfMessage</i> field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x09 |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Always 0 for session level messages. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | Always 0 for session level messages. |

Example Server Heartbeat Message:

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 08 00 | 8 bytes |
| MessageType | 09 | Server Heartbeat |
| MatchingUnit | 00 | Always 0 for inbound messages |
| SequenceNumber | 00 00 00 00 | Always 0 for session level messages |

 $\hbox{@2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.}\\$

3.2.4 Replay Complete

See 'Section 2.2 – Login, Replay and Sequencing' for more information on Login, sequencing and replay.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--------|-----------|--|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the <i>StartOfMessage</i> field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x13 |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Always 0 for session level messages. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | Always 0 for session level messages. |

Example Replay Complete Message:

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 08 00 | 8 bytes |
| MessageType | 13 | Replay Complete |
| MatchingUnit | 00 | Always 0 for inbound messages |
| SequenceNumber | 00 00 00 00 | Always 0 for session level messages |

4 Application Messages

4.1 Member to Cboe

4.1.1 New Order

A New Order message consists of a number of required fields followed by a number of optional fields. The optional fields used are specified by setting bits in the *NewOrderBitfields*. Fields must be appended at the end of the message, starting with the lowest order enabled bit in the first bit field first.

Permitted input optional fields are described in 'Section 5.1 – New Order'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|---|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the <i>StartOfMessage</i> field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x38 |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Always 0 for inbound (Member to Cboe) messages. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | The sequence number for this message. |
| ClOrdID | 10 | 20 | Text | Corresponds to ClOrdID (11) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | | ID chosen by the client. Characters in the ASCII range 33-126 are allowed, except for comma, semicolon, and pipe. |
| | | | | If the CIOrdID matches a live order, the order will be rejected as duplicate. |
| | | | | Note: Cboe only enforces uniqueness of ClOrdID values among currently live orders, which includes long-lived, persisting GTC/GTD orders. However, we strongly recommend that you keep your ClOrdID values unique. |
| Side | 30 | 1 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to Side (54) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | | 1 = Buy 2 = Sell |
| OrderQty | 31 | 4 | Binary | Corresponds to OrderQty (38) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | | Order quantity. System limit is 999,999 contracts. |
| NumberOf NewOrder Bitfields | 35 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying which bitfields are set. Field values must be appended to the end of the message. |
| NewOrderBitfield ¹ | 36 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to follow. |
| | | | | |
| NewOrderBitfield ⁿ | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| Optional fields | | | | |

Required Order Attributes:

The following are required to be sent on new orders:

- Some form of symbology (see **Symbology** below);
- Price (limit orders) or Price and/or OrdType (limit order market orders); and,
- Capacity;

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

All price fields (*Price, StopPx*) must be entered as non-negative values.

All other values have defaults. See the table in **List of Options Fields** for additional information about each optional field, including its default value.

Symbology:

For additional information, refer to the Cboe US Equity and Options Symbology Reference.

Example New Order Message:

| Field Name StartOfMessage MessageLength MessageType MatchingUnit SequenceNumber ClOrdID | Hexadecimal BA BA 59 00 38 00 64 00 00 00 41 42 43 31 32 33 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | Notes Start of message bytes. 89 bytes New Order Always 0 for inbound messages Sequence number 100 ABC123 |
|--|--|--|
| Side OrderQty NumberOfNewOrder Bitfields NewOrderBitfield1 NewOrderBitfield2 NewOrderBitfield3 NewOrderBitfield4 | 31 64 00 00 00 04 04 C1 01 | Buy 100 contracts Four bitfields to follow Price Symbol, Capacity, RoutingInst Account MaturityDate, StrikePrice, PutOrCall, OpenClose |
| Price Symbol Capacity RoutingInst Account MaturityDate StrikePrice PutOrCall OpenClose | 70 17 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 4D 53 46 54 00 00 00 00 00 43 52 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | 0.60 MSFT C = Customer R = Routable DEFG 2011-03-19 17.50 1 = Call O = Open |

4.1.2 New Order Cross (EDGX Only)

A New Order Cross message contains the details for both the agency (initiating) and contra side(s) of a cross order (such as a BAM order). The message consists of a number of required fields including *Symbol*, *Price*, *OrderQty*, and relevant clearing information for all parties, as well as a number of optional fields.

The first order in the list is the agency order, while the rest are contra side responses. There is a maximum of ten (10) contra-parties that can be supplied with the order, for a total of eleven (11) repeating groups, as described below.

In each repeating group, the *Side*, *AllocQty*, *ClOrdID*, *Capacity*, *OpenClose*, and *ClearingFirm* are always required. Beyond that, the bits in the *NewOrderCrossBitfields* control which fields are expected. Any fields that are specified in *NewOrderCrossBitfields* that appear in the repeating groups should not be supplied in the optional fields that come after the repeating groups.

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

Permitted input optional fields are described in 'Section 5.2 – New Order Cross'.

| Mumber of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the StartOfMessage field. StartOfMessage field. | Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|--|---------------------|--------|--------|--------------|--|
| Single StartOffMessage S | StartOfMessage | 0 | | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MatchingUnit 5 1 Binary Always 0 for inbound (Member to Cboe) messages. SequenceNumber 6 4 Binary The sequence number for this message. CrossID 10 20 Text Corresponds to CrossID (548) in Cboe FIX. Day-unique identier for the cross order chosen by the client. Characters in the ASCII range 33-126 are allowed, except for comma, semicolon, and pipe. Corresponds to CrossType (549) in Cboe FIX. CrossType 30 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to CrossType (549) in Cboe FIX. CrossPrioritization 31 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to CrossPrioritization (550) in Cboe FIX. CrossPrioritization 31 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to CrossPrioritization (550) in Cboe FIX. Indicates which side of the cross order will be prioritized for execution. This identies the Agency side. 1 = Buy 2 = Sell Price 32 8 Binary Price Corresponds to Price (44) in Cboe FIX. Auction Price. Must be non-negative. Corresponds to OrderQiv (38) in Cboe FIX. OrderQty 40 4 Binary Biffield identifying which biffields are set NumberOf. | | 2 | 2 | Binary | field but not including the two bytes for the |
| SequenceNumber 6 | MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x41 |
| CrossID 10 20 Text Corresponds to CrossID (548) in Choe FIX. Day-unique identier for the cross order chosen by the client. Characters in the ASCII range 33-126 are allowed, except for comma, semicolon, and pipe. Corresponds to CrossType (549) in Choe FIX. Type of auction order being submitted. This indicates the type of auction that will be initiated upon order entry. 1 = Choe Auction Mechanism 2 = Qualied Contingent Cross Corresponds to CrossPrioritization (550) in Choe FIX. Indicates which side of the cross order will be prioritized for execution. This identies the Agency side. 1 = Buy 2 = Sell Price 32 8 Binary Price Corresponds to Price (44) in Choe FIX. Auction Price. Must be non-negative. OrderQty (38) in Choe FIX. Corresponds to OrderQty (38) in Choe FIX. Order quantity. System limit is 999,999 contracts. NumberOf NewOrderCross Bitfields NewOrderCross Bitfields NewOrderCross Bitfields Binary Bitfield identifying which bitfields are set Bitfield Binary Last bitfield. Bitfield Bitfield | MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Always 0 for inbound (Member to Cboe) messages. |
| Day-unique identier for the cross order chosen by the client. Characters in the ASCII range 33-126 are allowed, except for comma, semicolon, and pipe. Corresponds to CrossType (549) in Cboe FIX. Type of auction order being submitted. This indicates the type of auction order being submitted. This indicates the type of auction that will be initiated upon order entry. 1 = Cboe Auction Mechanism 2 = Qualied Contingent Cross CrossPrioritization 31 | SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | The sequence number for this message. |
| by the client. Characters in the ASCII range 33- 126 are allowed, except for comma, semicolon, and pipe. CrossType 30 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to CrossType (549) in Cboe FIX. Type of auction order being submitted. This indicates the type of auction that will be initiated upon order entry. 1 = Cboe Auction Mechanism 2 = Qualied Contingent Cross CrossPrioritization 31 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to CrossPrioritization (550) in Cboe FIX. Indicates which side of the cross order will be prioritized for execution. This identies the Agency side. 1 = Buy 2 = Sell Price 32 8 Binary Price Corresponds to Price (44) in Cboe FIX. Auction Price. Must be non-negative. OrderQty 40 4 Binary Corresponds to OrderQty (38) in Cboe FIX. Order quantity. System limit is 999,999 contracts. NumberOf 44 1 Binary Bitfield identifying which bitfields are set NewOrderCross Bitfields NewOrderCross 45 1 Binary Bitfield identifying fields to follow. Bitfield identifying fields to follow. Bitfield identifying fields to follow. Bitfield identifying fields to follow and no more than 11. Repeating Groups of Side 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to Side (54) in Cboe FIX. 1 = Buy 2 = Sell AllocQty 4 Binary Corresponds to AllocQty (80) in Cboe FIX. | CrossID | 10 | 20 | Text | Corresponds to CrossID (548) in Cboe FIX. |
| Type of auction order being submitted. This indicates the type of auction that will be initiated upon order entry. 1 = Cboe Auction Mechanism 2 = Qualied Contingent Cross Corresponds to CrossPrioritization (550) in Cboe FIX. Indicates which side of the cross order will be prioritized for execution. This identies the Agency side. 1 = Buy 2 = Sell Price 32 8 Binary Price Corresponds to Price (44) in Cboe FIX. Auction Price. Must be non-negative. OrderQty 40 4 Binary Corresponds to OrderQty (38) in Cboe FIX. Order quantity. System limit is 999,999 contracts. NumberOf NewOrderCross Bitfields NewOrderCross Bitfields Binary Bitfield identifying which bitfields are set NewOrderCross Bitfield Side 1 Binary Number of order allocations represented by repeating groups included in this cross order. Must be at least 2 (One agency and one contra), and no more than 11. Repeating Groups of Side 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to Side (54) in Cboe FIX. 1 = Buy 2 = Sell AllocQty 4 Binary Corresponds to AllocQty (80) in Cboe FIX. | | | | | by the client. Characters in the ASCII range 33- 126 are allowed, except for comma, semicolon, and pipe. |
| 2 = Qualied Contingent Cross | CrossType | 30 | 1 | Alphanumeric | Type of auction order being submitted. This indicates the type of auction that will be initiated |
| FIX. Indicates which side of the cross order will be prioritized for execution. This identies the Agency side. 1 = Buy 2 = Sell Price 32 8 Binary Price Corresponds to Price (44) in Cboe FIX. Auction Price. Must be non-negative. OrderQty 40 4 Binary Corresponds to OrderQty (38) in Cboe FIX. NumberOf 44 1 Binary Bitfield identifying which bitfields are set NewOrderCross Bitfields NewOrderCross Bitfield identifying fields to follow. Binary Bitfield identifying fields to follow. Bitfield identifying fields to follow. Bitfield identifying fields to follow. Bitfield in this cross order. Must be at least 2 (One agency and one contra), and no more than 11. Repeating Groups of Side 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to Side (54) in Cboe FIX. 1 = Buy 2 = Sell AllocQty 4 Binary Corresponds to AllocQty (80) in Cboe FIX. | | | | | |
| oritized for execution. This identies the Agency side. 1 = Buy 2 = Sell Price 32 8 Binary Price Corresponds to Price (44) in Cboe FIX. Auction Price. Must be non-negative. OrderQty 40 4 Binary Corresponds to OrderQty (38) in Cboe FIX. Order quantity. System limit is 999,999 contracts. NumberOf NewOrderCross Bitfields NewOrderCross Bitfields NewOrderCross Bitfield' NewOrderCross Bitfield' Binary Bitfield identifying fields to follow. Bitfield identifying fields to follow. Bitfield identifying fields to follow. Bitfield identifying fields to follow. Bitfield identifying fields to follow. Bitfield identifying fields to follow. Bitfield identifying fields to follow. Bitfield identifying fields to follow. Bitfield identifying fields to follow. Corresponds to forder allocations represented by repeating groups included in this cross order. Must be at least 2 (One agency and one contra), and no more than 11. Repeating Groups of Side 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to Side (54) in Cboe FIX. 1 = Buy 2 = Sell AllocQty 4 Binary Corresponds to AllocQty (80) in Cboe FIX. | CrossPrioritization | 31 | 1 | Alphanumeric | |
| Price 32 8 Binary Price Corresponds to Price (44) in Cboe FIX. Auction Price. Must be non-negative. Corresponds to OrderQty (38) in Cboe FIX. Order quantity. System limit is 999,999 contracts. NumberOf NewOrderCross Bitfields NewOrderCross Bitfield' NewOrderCross Bitfield' Binary Bitfield identifying which bitfields are set NewOrderCross Bitfield' NewOrderCross Bitfield' GroupCnt 2 Binary Last bitfield. Binary Number of order allocations represented by repeating groups included in this cross order. Must be at least 2 (One agency and one contra), and no more than 11. Repeating Groups of Side 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to Side (54) in Cboe FIX. 1 Buy 2 = Sell AllocQty 4 Binary Corresponds to AllocQty (80) in Cboe FIX. | | | | | oritized for execution. This identies the Agency |
| Auction Price. Must be non-negative. Corresponds to OrderQty (38) in Cboe FIX. Order quantity. System limit is 999,999 contracts. NumberOf NewOrderCross Bitfields NewOrderCross Bitfield' NewOrderCross Bitfield' NewOrderCross Bitfield' NewOrderCross Bitfield' NewOrderCross Bitfield' NewOrderCross Bitfield' NewOrderCross Bitfield' Alast bitfield. Sinary Number of order allocations represented by repeating groups included in this cross order. Must be at least 2 (One agency and one contra), and no more than 11. Repeating Groups of Side 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to Side (54) in Cboe FIX. 1 = Buy 2 = Sell AllocQty 4 Binary Corresponds to AllocQty (80) in Cboe FIX. | | | | | |
| OrderQty 40 4 Binary Corresponds to OrderQty (38) in Cboe FIX. NumberOf NewOrderCross Bitfields 44 1 Binary Bitfield identifying which bitfields are set NewOrderCross Bitfield¹ 45 1 Binary Bitfield identifying fields to follow. NewOrderCross Bitfield¹ 1 Binary Last bitfield. GroupCnt 2 Binary Number of order allocations represented by repeating groups included in this cross order. Must be at least 2 (One agency and one contra), and no more than 11. Repeating Groups of 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to Side (54) in Cboe FIX. 3ide 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to AllocQty (80) in Cboe FIX. 4 Binary Corresponds to AllocQty (80) in Cboe FIX. | Price | 32 | 8 | Binary Price | |
| NumberOf A44 1 Binary Bitfield identifying which bitfields are set NewOrderCross Bitfields NewOrderCross Bitfield¹ NewOrderCross Bitfield¹ Binary Bitfield identifying which bitfields are set Bitfield¹ NewOrderCross Bitfield¹ Binary Bitfield identifying fields to follow. Bitfield¹ Binary Last bitfield. Binary Last bitfield. Binary Number of order allocations represented by repeating groups included in this cross order. Must be at least 2 (One agency and one contra), and no more than 11. Repeating Groups of Side 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to Side (54) in Cboe FIX. 1 = Buy 2 = Sell AllocQty 4 Binary Corresponds to AllocQty (80) in Cboe FIX. | OrderQty | 40 | 4 | Binary | Corresponds to <i>OrderQty</i> (38) in Cboe FIX. |
| NumberOf NewOrderCross Bitfields NewOrderCross Bitfield' NewOrderCross Bitfield' NewOrderCross Bitfield' NewOrderCross Bitfield' NewOrderCross Bitfield' NewOrderCross Bitfield' GroupCnt 2 Binary Number of order allocations represented by repeating groups included in this cross order. Must be at least 2 (One agency and one contra), and no more than 11. Repeating Groups of Side 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to Side (54) in Cboe FIX. 1 = Buy 2 = Sell AllocQty 4 Binary Corresponds to AllocQty (80) in Cboe FIX. | | | | , | , , , |
| NewOrderCross 45 1 Binary Bitfield identifying fields to follow. Bitfield¹ Binary Last bitfield. NewOrderCross Bitfield¹ 1 Binary Last bitfield. GroupCnt 2 Binary Number of order allocations represented by repeating groups included in this cross order. Must be at least 2 (One agency and one contra), and no more than 11. Repeating Groups of 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to Side (54) in Cboe FIX. Side 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to AllocQty (80) in Cboe FIX. AllocQty 4 Binary Corresponds to AllocQty (80) in Cboe FIX. | Numher∩f | 44 | 1 | Rinary | |
| NewOrderCross Bitfield¹ 45 1 Binary Bitfield identifying fields to follow. NewOrderCross Bitfield¹ 1 Binary Last bitfield. GroupCnt 2 Binary Number of order allocations represented by repeating groups included in this cross order. Must be at least 2 (One agency and one contra), and no more than 11. Repeating Groups of 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to Side (54) in Cboe FIX. Side 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to AllocQty (80) in Cboe FIX. AllocQty 4 Binary Corresponds to AllocQty (80) in Cboe FIX. | NewOrderCross | | | Biriar y | Dittieta taertarying witter staticias are sec |
| Bitfield ⁿ GroupCnt 2 Binary Number of order allocations represented by repeating groups included in this cross order. Must be at least 2 (One agency and one contra), and no more than 11. Repeating Groups of Side 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to Side (54) in Cboe FIX. 1 = Buy 2 = Sell AllocQty 4 Binary Corresponds to AllocQty (80) in Cboe FIX. | NewOrderCross | 45 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to follow. |
| Bitfield ⁿ GroupCnt 2 Binary Number of order allocations represented by repeating groups included in this cross order. Must be at least 2 (One agency and one contra), and no more than 11. Repeating Groups of Side 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to Side (54) in Cboe FIX. 1 = Buy 2 = Sell AllocQty 4 Binary Corresponds to AllocQty (80) in Cboe FIX. | | | | | |
| peating groups included in this cross order. Must be at least 2 (One agency and one contra), and no more than 11. Repeating Groups of Side 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to Side (54) in Cboe FIX. 1 = Buy 2 = Sell AllocQty 4 Binary Corresponds to AllocQty (80) in Cboe FIX. | | | | • | |
| of Side 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to Side (54) in Cboe FIX. 1 = Buy 2 = Sell AllocQty 4 Binary Corresponds to AllocQty (80) in Cboe FIX. | GroupCnt | | 2 | Binary | peating groups included in this cross order. Must be at least 2 (One agency and one contra), and |
| Side 1 Alphanumeric Corresponds to Side (54) in Cboe FIX. 1 = Buy 2 = Sell AllocQty 4 Binary Corresponds to AllocQty (80) in Cboe FIX. | | | | | |
| 2 = Sell AllocQty 4 Binary Corresponds to AllocQty (80) in Cboe FIX. | | | 1 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to Side (54) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | | | 2 = Sell |
| Number of contracts for this party. | AllocQty | | 4 | Binary | |
| | | | | | Number of contracts for this party. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| ClOrdID | 20 | Text | Corresponds to ClOrdID (11) in Cboe FIX. |
|-------------------------------|----|--------------|---|
| | | | Day-unique ID chosen by the client. Characters in the ASCII range 33-126 are allowed, except for comma, semicolon, and pipe. |
| | | | If the ClOrdID matches a live order, the order will be rejected as duplicate. |
| | | | Note: Cboe only enforces uniqueness of CIOrdID values among currently live orders. However, we strongly recommend that you keep your CIOrdID values day-unique. |
| Capacity | 1 | Alpha | Corresponds to OrderCapacity (47) in Choe FIX. |
| | | | C = Customer M = Market Maker F = Firm U = Professional Customer N = Non-Cboe Market Maker B = Broker-Dealer J = Joint Back Office |
| OpenClose | 1 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to <i>OpenClose</i> (77) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Indicates status of client position in the option. |
| | | | O = Open C = Close N = None* |
| | | | *Orders with an <i>OrderCapacity</i> of "M" or "N" will not be required to specify <i>OpenClose</i> on their orders or may specify a value of "N". A <blank> will be sent to OCC.</blank> |
| | | | Contracts which are limited to closing only transactions with an <i>OpenClose</i> value of O will be rejected unless the <i>Capacity</i> field is M (Market Maker) and <i>TimeInForce</i> is 3 (Immediate or Cancel). |
| GiveUpFirmID | 4 | Alpha | Corresponds to GiveUpFirmID (9946) in Cboe FIX. EFID that will clear the trade. |
| Account | 16 | Text | See List of Optional Fields. |
| (Optional) | 4 | Dinon | S 111 (0 11 15 11 |
| CMTANumber (Optional) | 4 | Binary | See List of Optional Fields. |
| ClearingAccount (Optional) | 4 | Text | See List of Optional Fields. |
| Optional fields | | | Optional fields as set in the bitmap. Note, optional fields that occur in the repeating groups appear above, repeating per group, not within this block. |

Required Order Attributes:

- Some form of symbology (see **Symbology** below)
- Agency order's *Side* must match the cross order's *CrossPrioritization*
- Each contra-party allocation must have the opposite Side
- Each side's cumulative *AllocQty* must equal the cross order's *OrderQty*

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

Symbology:

For additional information, refer to the Cboe US Equity and Options Symbology Reference.

Example New Order Cross Message:

| • | - | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----|----------|------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| Field Name | He | xade | ecim | al | | | | | | | Notes |
| StartOfMessage | BA | BA | | | | | | | | | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | в0 | 00 | | | | | | | | | 176 bytes |
| MessageType | 41 | | | | | | | | | | New Order Cross |
| MatchingUnit | 00 | | | | | | | | | | Always 0 for inbound messages |
| SequenceNumber | 64 | 00 | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | Sequence number 100 |
| CrossID | 4E | 5A | 31 | 56 | 37 | 42 | 4A | 5F | 41 | 63 | NZ1V7BJ_AcceptBuy |
| | 63 | 65 | 70 | 74 | 42 | 75 | 79 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| CrossType | 31 | | | | | | | | | | 1 = BAM Order |
| CrossPrioritization | 31 | | | | | | | | | | 1 = Agency Buy |
| Price | | 4E | | | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | | | \$2.00 |
| OrderQty | 64 | 00 | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | 100 contracts |
| NumberOfNewOrderCross | 02 | | | | | | | | | | Two bitfields to follow |
| Bitfields | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NewOrderCrossBitfield1 | 41 | | | | | | | | | | Symbol, TargetPartyID |
| NewOrderCrossBitfield2 | 30 | | | | | | | | | | CMTANumber, ClearingAccount |
| GroupCnt | 03 | 00 | | | | | | | | | Three repeating groups to follow |
| Side | 31 | | | | | | | | | | 1 = Buy |
| AllocQty | 64 | 00 | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | 100 contracts |
| ClOrdID | | 4C | | | | | | | | | QL7SZ7C_agency |
| | | 6E | 63 | 79 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| Capacity | 43 | | | | | | | | | | C = Customer |
| OpenClose | 43 | | | | | | | | | | C = Close |
| GiveUpFirmID | | 45 | | | | | | | | | DEFG |
| CMTANumber | | 00 | | | | | | | | | No <i>CMTANumber</i> for this order |
| ClearingAccount | | 00 | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | No ClearingAccount for this order |
| Side | 32 | | | | | | | | | | 2 = Sell |
| AllocQty | | 00 | | | | | | | | | 40 contracts |
| ClOrdID | | 4C | | | | | | | | | QL9K8UV_contra1 |
| Committee | | 74 | /2 | 6 Τ | 3 L | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | E. Einne |
| Capacity | 46 | | | | | | | | | | F = Firm |
| OpenClose | 4F | 40 | 42 | 4.4 | | | | | | | O = Open |
| GiveUpFirmID | | 42 | | | | | | | | | ABCD |
| CMTANumber Classics Assessed | | 02 | | | | | | | | | 551 |
| ClearingAccount | | 58 | 59 | SА | | | | | | | WXYZ |
| Side | 32 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | | | | | 2 = Sell |
| AllocQty | | 00 | | | 2.5 | - 0 | 4.4 | | <i>-</i> | 6 D | 60 contracts |
| ClOrdID | | 4C 74 | | | | | | | | | QL9T5YD_contra2 |
| Capacity | 46 | /4 | 12 | 01 | 34 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | F = Firm |
| OpenClose | 4F | | | | | | | | | | O = Open |
| GiveUpFirmID | | 42 | 43 | 44 | | | | | | | ABCD |
| CMTANumber | | 00 | | | | | | | | | 123 |
| ClearingAccount | | 58 | | | | | | | | | WXYZ |
| Symbol | | 30 | | | 6B | 41 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | 00Q0kA |
| Target Party ID | | 44 | | | יוי | | 0.0 | 00 | | | CDEF |
| ranget runty ID | 13 | | 43 | -10 | | | | | | | CDLI |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

4.1.3 New Complex Order (EDGX and C2 Only)

A New Complex Order message contains the details required to enter an order on a complex instrument created with previously entered New Complex Instrument request. The message is similar to a New Order with an additional repeating group of the positions for each leg. The positions must be in the order returned by the system in the Complex Instrument Accepted response message, not the order supplied in the New Complex Instrument request.

Permitted input optional fields are described in 'Section 5.3 – New Complex Order'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|--|--------|--------|--------------|---|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the <i>StartOfMessage</i> field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x4B |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Always 0 for inbound (Member to Cboe) messages. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | The sequence number for this message. |
| ClOrdID | 10 | 20 | Text | Corresponds to ClOrdID (11) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | | ID chosen by the client. Characters in the ASCII range 33-126 are allowed, except for comma, semicolon, and pipe. |
| | | | | If the <i>ClOrdID</i> matches a live order, the order will be rejected as duplicate. |
| | | | | Note: Cboe only enforces uniqueness of ClOrdID values among currently live orders, which includes long-lived, persisting GTC/GTD orders. However, we strongly recommend that you keep your ClOrdID values unique. |
| Side | 30 | 1 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to <i>Side</i> (54) in Cboe FIX. 1 = Buy 2 = Sell |
| OrderQty | 31 | 4 | Binary | Corresponds to <i>OrderQty</i> (38) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | | Order quantity. System limit is 999,999 contracts. |
| NumberOf NewComplexOrder Bitfields | 35 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying which bitfields are set. Field values must be appended to the end of the message. |
| NewComplexOrder Bitfield ¹ | 36 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to follow. |
| | | | | |
| NewComplexOrder Bitfield ⁿ | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| NoLegs | | 1 | Binary | Corresponds to NoLegs (555) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | | Indicates the number of repeating groups to follow. |
| | | | | Must be a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 12. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

Repeating Group *ComplexLegOrderInfo* must occur the number of times specified in *NoLegs*. Each field occurs in each group, in order as shown below. Optional fields occur only if corresponding bits in bitfields are set.

| LegPositionEffect | 1 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to LegPositionEffect (564) in Cboe FIX. | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|--|--|--|
| | | | Indicates status of client position in option for this leg. | | |
| | | | O = Open C = Close N = None* | | |
| | | | *Only Orders with an <i>OrderCapacity</i> of "M" or "N" will be allowed to specify "N" for <i>LegPositionEffect</i> . | | |
| | | | Contracts which are limited to closing only transactions with a <i>LegPositionEffect</i> value of O will be rejected unless the <i>Capacity</i> field is M (Market Maker) and <i>TimeInForce</i> is 3 (Immediate or Cancel). | | |
| | | | | | |
| Optional fields | | | Optional fields as set in the bitmap. Note, optional fields that occur in the repeating groups appear above, repeating per group, not within this block. | | |

Required Order Attributes:

The following are required to be sent:

- Symbol
- Price only (limit orders) or Price and/or OrdType (limit or market orders); and,
- Capacity
- LegPositionEffect

All other values have defaults. See the table in **List of Options Fields** for additional information about each optional field, including its default value.

See the Choe US Equity and Options Symbology Reference for information on symbology.

Example New Complex Order Message:

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 4D 00 | 77 bytes |
| MessageType | 4B | New Complex Order |
| MatchingUnit | 00 | Always 0 for inbound messages |
| SequenceNumber | 64 00 00 00 | Sequence number 100 |
| ClOrdID | 41 42 43 31 32 33 00 00 00 00 | ABC123 |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | |
| Side | 31 | Buy |
| OrderQty | 64 00 00 00 | 100 contracts |
| NumberOfNewOrder Bitfields | 02 | Two bitfields to follow |
| NewOrderBitfield1 | C4 | Price, Symbol, Capacity |
| NewOrderBitfield2 | 03 | RoutingInst, Account |
| NoLegs | 03 | Three legs |
| LegPositionEffect | 4F | O = Open |
| LegPositionEffect | 4F | O = Open |
| LegPositionEffect | 4F | O = Open |
| Price | 38 FF FF FF FF FF FF | -0.02 |
| Symbol | 00 00 00 00 00 43 31 00 | 0000C1 |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

Capacity 43 C = Customer

RoutingInst 42 00 00 00 B = Book only, COA eligible

Account 44 45 46 47 00 00 00 00 00 DEFG

00 00 00 00 00 00

4.1.4 Cancel Order

Request to cancel either a single order or mass cancellation of a group of orders. Note that this does not apply to open orders across multiple sessions.

A single order cancellation references the CIOrdID from a previous order (OrigCIOrdID field).

Order Cancel Request messages for GTC and GTD orders may continue to be issued anytime after the trading session ends at 4:00 PM ET (4:15 PM ET for select ETF's) and prior to the trading session disconnecting at 4:45 PM ET. All other order message types received after the market closes at 4:00 PM ET (4:15 PM ET for select ETF's) will be rejected.

Mass cancellation of a group of orders can be done with one of two methods, using either the *MassCancel* (legacy) or *MassCancelInst* optional fields. If both optional fields *MassCancel* and *MassCancelInst* are specified, the Cancel Order request will be rejected. Members are encouraged to use the *MassCancelInst* method as the legacy *MassCancel* method will be deprecated in the future with notice.

Legacy Mass Cancel method:

- Populate the MassCancel required field (and do not specify the MassCancelInst optional field)
- Specify the ClearingFirm field, optionally the RiskRoot field, and optionally MassCancelld if a single Mass Cancel Acknowledgement is requested.
- Specify the MassCancelLockout optional field to request subsequent rejection of new orders based on the level of MassCancel (i.e. Firm level, Risk Root level, or Custom Group Id level)

MassCancelInst method

- Specify the MassCancelInst optional field
- Specify the *ClearingFirm* field, optionally the *RiskRoot* field, and optionally *MassCancelld* if the Acknowledgement Style is set to S or B
- Risk lockout is optionally specified using the *MassCancelInst* field. As a result, the *MassCancelLockout* field will be ignored when *MassCancelInst* is present.

Effective August 15, 2018, the system limits the rate at which identical Mass Cancel requests can be submitted to the system. Requests are restricted to twenty (20) messages per second per port.

An identical Mass Cancel message is defined as a message having all of the same *CustomGroupID*, *Symbol*, *Clearing Firm*, *Lockout Instruction*, *Instrument Type Filter* and *GTC Order Filter* field values, as a previously received message.

Permitted input optional fields are described in 'Section 5.4 – Cancel Order'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|-----------|---|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field |
| | | | | but not including the two bytes for the |
| | | | | StartOfMessage field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x39 |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Always 0 for inbound (Member to Cboe) messages. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | The sequence number for this message. |
| OrigClOrdID | 10 | 20 | Text | Corresponds to OrigClOrdID (41) in Cboe FIX. ClOrdID |
| | | | | of the order to cancel. For mass cancel requests, |
| | | | | must be empty (all zeroes). |
| NumberOf | 30 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying bitfields which are set. May be 0. |
| CancelOrder | | | | Field values must be appended to the end of the |
| Bitfields | | | | message. |
| CancelOrder | 31 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to follow. Only present if |
| Bitfield ¹ | | | | NumberOfCancelOrderBitfields is non-zero. |
| | | | | |
| CancelOrder | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| Bitfield ⁿ | | | | |
| Optional fields | | | | |

Example Cancel Order Message:

| Field Name | He | kade | cim | al | | | | | | | Notes |
|----------------------|----|------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | ВА | ВА | | | | | | | | | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 22 | 00 | | | | | | | | | 34 bytes |
| MessageType | 39 | | | | | | | | | | Cancel Order |
| MatchingUnit | 0 | | | | | | | | | | Always 0 for inbound messages |
| SequenceNumber | 64 | 00 | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | Sequence Number 100 |
| OrigClOrdID | 41 | 42 | 43 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | ABC123 |
| | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| NumberOfCancel | 01 | | | | | | | | | | One bitfield to follow |
| OrderBitfields | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CancelOrderBitfield1 | 01 | | | | | | | | | | ClearingFirm |
| ClearingFirm | 54 | 45 | 53 | 54 | | | | | | | TEST |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Example Mass Cancel Order Message (legacy):

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 3F 00 | 63 bytes |
| MessageType | 39 | Cancel Order |
| MatchingUnit | 00 | Always 0 for inbound messages |
| SequenceNumber | 64 00 00 00 | Sequence Number 100 |
| OrigClOrdID | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | (empty) |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | |
| NumberOfCancel | 01 | One bitfield to follow |
| OrderBitfields | | |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| CancelOrderBitfield1 | 1D | ClearingFirm, MassCancel, |
|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | RiskRoot, MassCancelID |
| ClearingFirm | 54 45 53 54 | TEST |
| MassCancel | 34 | 4 = Risk root, clearing firm match |
| RiskRoot | 4D 53 46 54 00 00 | MSFT |
| MassCancelld | 41 42 43 31 32 33 00 00 | 00 00 ABC123 |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | 00 00 |

Example Mass Cancel Order Message:

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 4F 00 | 79 bytes |
| MessageType | 39 | Cancel Order |
| MatchingUnit | 00 | Always 0 for inbound messages |
| SequenceNumber | 64 00 00 00 | Sequence Number 100 |
| OrigClOrdID | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | 00 (empty) |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | 00 |
| NumberOfCancel | 02 | Two bitfields to follow |
| OrderBitfields | | |
| CancelOrderBitfield1 | 19 | ClearingFirm, RiskRoot, |
| | | MassCancelld |
| CancelOrderBitfield2 | 01 | MassCancelInst |
| ClearingFirm | 54 45 53 54 | TEST |
| RiskRoot | 4D 53 46 54 00 00 | MSFT |
| MassCancelld | 41 42 43 31 32 33 00 00 00 | 00 ABC123 |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | 00 |
| MassCancelInst | 46 53 4C 42 00 00 00 00 00 | F = Cancel orders matching |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 | clearing firm TEST |
| | | S = Single ack |
| | | L = Lockout symbol MSFT |
| | | B = Cancel simple and complex |

4.1.5 Modify Order

Request to modify an order. The order attributes to be modified are selected using *NumberOfModifyBitfields* and some number of bitfields to follow. *Price, OrderQty, OrdType, MaxFloor* (BZX and C2 only) and *StopPx* may be adjusted. Modifies will result in a loss of time priority unless the modification involves a decrease in *OrderQty*, a change to *MaxFloor*, or a change to *StopPx*. *OrdType* may be adjusted from Limit to Market.

Changes in *OrderQty* result in an adjustment of the current order's *OrderQty*. The new *OrderQty* does not directly replace the current order's *LeavesQty*. Rather, a delta is computed from the current *OrderQty* and the replacement *OrderQty*. This delta is then applied to the current *LeavesQty*. If the resulting *LeavesQty* is less than or equal to zero, the order is cancelled. This results in safer behavior when the modification request overlaps partial fills for the current order, leaving the Member in total control of the share exposure of the order.

A Modify Order should not be issued until the Order Acknowledgement for the previous New Order or Order Modified message for the previous Modify Order has been received. The BOE handler will reject a new Modify Order if it has not been accepted or it has not seen the result of the prior modification from the Matching Engine. However, Modify Order requests that merely reduce OrderQty may be overlapped if the existing ClOrdID is reused, as long as the trading identifier has not been opted-in to daily limit trading risk controls. This is the only case where reuse of the ClOrdID is allowed.

The OrderQty and Price fields in the optional field block must be present on all Modify Order requests. Messages sent without OrderQty or Price fields will be rejected.

©2018 Choe Global Markets, Inc.

Permitted input optional fields are described in 'Section 5.5 – Modify Order'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|--|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this |
| | | | | field but not including the two bytes for the |
| | | | | StartOfMessage field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x3A |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Always 0 for inbound (Member to Cboe) messages. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | The sequence number for this message. |
| ClOrdID | 10 | 20 | Text | New ClOrdID for this order. |
| OrigClOrdID | 30 | 20 | Text | Corresponds to OrigClOrdID (41) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | | ClOrdID of the order to replace. |
| | | | | In the case of multiple changes to a single order, |
| | | | | this will be the ClOrdID of the most recently |
| | | | | accepted change. |
| NumberOf | 50 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying bitfields which are set. May be |
| ModifyOrder | | | | 0. Field values must be appended to the end of the |
| Bitfields | | | | message. |
| ModifyOrder Bitfield ¹ | 51 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to follow. |
| | | | | |
| ModifyOrder Bitfield ⁿ | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| Optional fields | | | | |

Example Modify Order Message:

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | Start of message bytes |
| MessageLength | 3E 00 | 82 bytes |
| MessageType | 3A | Modify Order |
| MatchingUnit | 00 | Always 0 for inbound messages |
| SequenceNumber | 64 00 00 00 | Sequence Number 100 |
| ClOrdID | 41 42 43 31 32 34 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | ABC124 |
| OrigClOrdID | 41 42 43 31 32 33 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | ABC123 |
| NumberOfModify OrderBitfields | 01 | One bitfield to follow |
| ModifyOrderBitfield1 | 0C | OrderQty, Price |
| OrderQty | 64 00 00 00 | 100 contracts |
| Price | 08 E2 01 00 00 00 00 00 | 12.34 |

4.1.6 Bulk Order

Request to place new orders and/or cancel existing orders pertaining to multiple series of a single OSI Root. The order attributes in common among all the orders are specified once. Attributes that differ for each individual order are specified in an array at the end of the message. The array must contain at least 1 and not more than 200 repeating groups.

In each repeating group, the symbol (Cboe native format) is always required. Beyond that, the bits in the *BulkOrderBitfields* control which fields are expected. If a field is present in the repeating group for which there is a ©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

corresponding field in the non-repeating part of the message (e.g., *OrderQty*), the value in the repeating group is always used.

When sending a two-sided bulk order, one may select one side where nothing should be changed by sending a non-zero *Price* and a zero *OrderQty* for the desired side. This particular combination tells the system to do nothing to the existing quote on this side.

Note that for the same side or a given symbol, non-zero bulk orders behave like new orders or cancel/replace orders, depending on whether an earlier bulk order is currently active for that symbol.

ISO and routable bulk orders are not supported.

Any Bulk Order that contains the EchoText field will be rejected.

Bulk Order Ports do not support GTCs or GTDs that expire on a future date.

Bulk Port Order Acceptance Table

| Message | Simple/Complex | Accepted over Bulk Port? | Other Conditions |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---|
| Bulk Order | Simple | Yes | Must be marked Post Only with TIF of Day or GTD with same day expiration. |
| New Order | Simple | Yes | Must be marked Post Only with TIF of Day or GTD with same day expiration. |
| New Order Cross (BAM or QCC) | Simple | No | |
| New Order (Auction Response) | Simple | Yes | Must be marked Post Only with TIF of Day or GTD with same day expiration. |
| Bulk Order | Complex | Not Supported | |
| New Complex Order | Complex | No | |
| New Complex Order (COA Response) | Complex | No | |

C2 and EDGX Options Bulk Order Usage

There are additional requirements for firms that wish to use the Bulk Order message.

- RoutingInst must be set to P (Post Only).
- TimeInForce must be set to 0 (Day) or (6) GTD with an ExpireTime of today's trading date.

Permitted input optional fields are described in 'Section 5.6 – Bulk Order'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--------|-----------|--|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the StartOfMessage field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x3B |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Always 0 for inbound (Member to Cboe) messages. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | The sequence number for this message. |

| ClOrdIDBatch | 10 | 20 | Text | ID chosen by the client. Characters in the ASCII range 33-126 are allowed, except for comma, semicolon, and pipe. |
|-----------------------------------|----|----|--------------|---|
| | | | | If the <i>ClOrdIDBatch</i> matches a live order, the order will be rejected as duplicate. |
| | | | | Note: Cboe only enforces uniqueness of ClOrdIDBatch values among currently live orders, which includes long-lived, persisting GTC/GTD orders. However, we strongly recommend that you keep your ClOrdIDBatch values unique. |
| Symbol | 30 | 6 | Text | The underlying symbol. |
| OrderQty | 36 | 4 | Binary | The order quantity to apply to each new order if the corresponding <i>BidOrderQty</i> or <i>AskOrderQty</i> is not specified in the optional bitfields. |
| GroupCnt | 40 | 2 | Binary | Number of repeating groups included in this bulk order. |
| NumberOf NewOrder Bitfields | 42 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying which bitfields are set. Field values must be appended to the end of the message. |
| NewOrderBitfield ¹ | 43 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to follow. |
| | | | | |
| NewOrderBitfield ⁿ | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| NumberOfBulkOrder Bitfields | | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying with bitfields are set. Field values must appear in each repeating group. |
| BulkOrderBitfield ¹ | | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to follow. |
| | | | | |
| BulkOrderBitfield ⁿ | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| NewOrder optional fields | | | | |
| Repeating Groups of | | | | |
| Symbol (required) | | 6 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to <i>Symbol</i> (55) in Cboe FIX. Cboe native identifier. |
| OptionalBulkOrder GroupFields | | | | |

Each order in a repeated group must contain a Cboe symbol, *Capacity*, and at least one of *BidShortPrice* or *AskShortPrice*. Also, *BidOrderQty* and/or *AskOrderQty* may be sent to override the *OrderQty* sent in the message body.

A cancel may be effected by sending a *Price* and *OrderQty* of zero. In this case, any open order that exists because of an earlier Bulk Order message on that symbol/side is cancelled. Note that individual orders entered using a New Order message cannot be cancelled through use of a Bulk Order message.

All other values have defaults. See the table in **List of Optional Fields** for additional information about each optional field, including its default value.

For Cboe Symbology, please refer to the Cboe US Equity and Options Symbology Reference. Note that OSI symbology cannot be used in Bulk Order messages — only the Cboe native symbol is accepted.

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

Example Bulk Order Message:

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 61 00 | 97 bytes |
| MessageType | 3B | Bulk Order |
| MatchingUnit | 00 | Always 0 for inbound messages |
| SequenceNumber | 64 00 00 00 | Sequence number 100 |
| ClOrdIDBatch | 41 42 43 31 32 33 00 00 00 00 | ABC123 |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | |
| OsiRoot | 41 42 43 00 00 00 | ABC |
| OrderQty | 00 00 00 00 | Chosen to be zero; will be supplied on |
| | | individual series/sides |
| GroupCnt | 02 00 | Two series |
| NumberOfNewOrder Bitfields | 04 | Four bitfields to follow |
| NewOrderBitfield1 | 00 | No fields in byte 1 |
| NewOrderBitfield2 | 40 | Capacity |
| NewOrderBitfield3 | 01 | Account |
| NewOrderBitfield4 | 30 | OpenClose, CMTANumber |
| NumberOfBulkOrder Bitfields | 01 | One bitfield to follow |
| BulkOrderBitfield1 | 03 | BidShortPrice, BidOrderQty |
| Capacity | 46 | F = Firm |
| Account | 44 45 46 47 00 00 00 00 00 00 | DEFG |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 | |
| OpenClose | 4F | O = Open |
| CMTANumber | CF 07 00 00 | 1999 |
| Symbol | 30 30 36 69 70 41 | 006ipA |
| BidShortPrice | C8 32 00 00 | 1.30 |
| BidOrderQty | 64 00 00 00 | 100 contracts |
| Symbol | 30 30 34 63 53 73 | 004cSs |
| BidShortPrice | AC 07 01 00 | 6.75 |
| BidOrderQty | F4 01 00 00 | 500 contracts |

4.1.7 Purge Orders

Request to cancel a group of orders across all the firm's sessions. This differs from a mass cancel request sent via a Cancel Order message as the purge request is applied across all of the firm's sessions, not just the session on which the Cancel Order was received.

A purge requires populating the *MassCancel* required field (legacy) or specifying the *MassCancelInst* optional field. If the *MassCancelInst* optional field is specified, the *MassCancel* required field will be ignored.

Members are encouraged to use the *MassCancelInst* method as the legacy *MassCancel* method will be deprecated in the future with notice.

In addition, the Purge Orders message accepts a list of up to 10 *CustomGroupID* values as part of the order matching filter. If both *RiskRoot* and a list of *CustomGroupID* values are specified, the Purge Orders request will be rejected.

Legacy Mass Cancel method:

- Populate the MassCancel required field (and do not specify the MassCancelInst optional field)
- Specify the ClearingFirm field, optionally the RiskRoot field, and optionally MassCancelld if a single Mass Cancel Acknowledgement is requested.

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

• Specify the *MassCancelLockout* optional field to request subsequent rejection of new orders based on the level of *MassCancel* (i.e. Firm level, Risk Root level, or Custom Group Id level)

MassCancelInst method

- Specify the MassCancelInst optional field
- Specify the *ClearingFirm* field, optionally the *RiskRoot* field, and optionally *MassCancelld* if the Acknowledgement Style is set to S or B.
- Risk lockout is optionally specified using the *MassCancelInst* field. As a result, the *MassCancelLockout* field will be ignored when *MassCancelInst* is present.

Effective August 15, 2018, the system limits the rate at which identical Purge Orders requests can be submitted to the system. Requests are restricted to twenty (20) messages per second per port.

An identical Mass Cancel message is defined as a message having all of the same *CustomGroupID*, *Symbol*, *Clearing Firm*, *Lockout Instruction*, *Instrument Type Filter* and *GTC Order Filter* field values, as a previously received message. Permitted input optional fields are described in 'Section 5.7 – Purge Orders'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|---|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field |
| | | | | but not including the two bytes for the |
| | | | | StartOfMessage field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x47 |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Always 0 for inbound (Member to Cboe) messages. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | The sequence number for this message. |
| MassCancel | 10 | 1 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to MassCancel (7693) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | | Indicates that a mass cancellation is being performed. |
| NumberOf | 11 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying bitfields which are set. May be 0. |
| PurgeOrders | | | | Field values must be appended to the end of the |
| Bitfields | | | | message. |
| PurgeOrderBitfield ¹ | 12 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to follow. Only present if |
| | | | | NumberOfPurgeOrdersBitfields is non-zero. |
| CustomGroupIDCnt | 13 | 1 | Binary | Number of repeating CustomGroupID included in this |
| | | | | message. |
| CustomGroupID ¹ | | 2 | Binary | First CustomGroupID. Only present if |
| | | | | CustomGroupIDCnt is non-zero. |
| | | | | |
| CustomGroupID ⁿ | | 2 | Binary | Last CustomGroupID. |
| Optional fields | | | | |

Example Purge Orders Message (legacy) with CustomGroupID and Lockout:

| Hexadecimal | Notes |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| BA BA | Start of message bytes |
| 29 00 | 41 bytes |
| 47 | Purge Orders |
| 0 | Always 0 for inbound messages |
| 64 00 00 00 | Sequence number 100 |
| 34 | 4 = clearing firm match, single ack |
| 01 | One bitfield to follow |
| | |
| | 29 00 47 0 64 00 00 00 34 |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| PurgeOrdersBitfield1 | 13 | ClearingFirm,MassCancelLockout, MassCancelID |
|----------------------|---------------------------|---|
| CustomGroupIDCnt | 02 | Two CustomGroupIDs to follow |
| CustomGroupID1 | BF BE | First CustomGroupID of 48831 |
| CustomGroupID2 | CO BE | Second CustomGroupID of 48832 |
| ClearingFirm | 54 45 53 54 | TEST |
| MassCancelLockout | 31 | 1 = lockout |
| MassCancelID | 41 42 43 31 32 33 00 00 0 | 0 0 |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | 0 |

Example Purge Orders Message (legacy) with Product Level Filter and no Lockout:

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | Start of message bytes |
| MessageLength | 2B 00 | 43 bytes |
| MessageType | 47 | Purge Orders |
| MatchingUnit | 00 | Always 0 for inbound messages |
| SequenceNumber | 64 00 00 00 | Sequence number 100 |
| MassCancel | 34 | 4 = clearing firm match, single ack |
| NumberOfPurge | 01 | 1 bitfield to follow |
| OrderBitfields | | |
| PurgeOrdersBitfield1 | 1B | ClearingFirm, MassCancelLockout, |
| | | RiskRoot, MassCancelID |
| CustomGroupIDCnt | 00 | No CustomGroupID to follow |
| ClearingFirm | 54 45 53 54 | TEST |
| MassCancelLockout | 30 | 0 = no lockout |
| RiskRoot | 41 42 43 00 00 00 | ABC |
| MassCancelID | 41 42 43 31 32 33 00 00 00 00 | ABC123 |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | |

Example Purge Orders Message with CustomGroupID and Lockout:

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | Start of message bytes |
| MessageLength | 29 00 | 58 bytes |
| MessageType | 47 | Purge Orders |
| MatchingUnit | 0 | Always 0 for inbound messages |
| SequenceNumber | 64 00 00 00 | Sequence number 100 |
| MassCancel | 00 | Not specified |
| NumberOfPurge | 01 | One bitfield to follow |
| OrderBitfields | | |
| PurgeOrdersBitfield1 | 15 | ClearingFirm,MassCancelInst, |
| | | MassCancelID |
| CustomGroupIDCnt | 02 | Two CustomGroupIDs to follow |
| CustomGroupID1 | BF BE | First CustomGroupID of 48831 |
| CustomGroupID2 | CO BE | Second CustomGroupID of 48832 |
| ClearingFirm | 54 45 53 54 | TEST |
| MassCancelInst | 46 53 4C 42 00 00 00 00 00 00 | F = Cancel orders matching clearing firm |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 | TEST |
| | | S = Single ack |
| | | L = Lockout both CustomGroupIDs |
| | | B = Cancel simple and complex |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

MassCancelID 41 42 43 31 32 33 00 00 00 00 ABC123 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

Example Purge Orders Message with Product Level Filter and no Lockout:

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | Start of message bytes |
| MessageLength | 3C 00 | 60 bytes |
| MessageType | 47 | Purge Orders |
| MatchingUnit | 0 | Always 0 for inbound messages |
| SequenceNumber | 64 00 00 00 | Sequence number 100 |
| MassCancel | 00 | Not specified |
| NumberOfPurge | 01 | One bitfield to follow |
| OrderBitfields | | |
| PurgeOrdersBitfield1 | 1D | ClearingFirm,MassCancelInst, RiskRoot, |
| | | MassCancelID |
| CustomGroupIDCnt | 00 | No CustomGroupIDs to follow |
| ClearingFirm | 54 45 53 54 | TEST |
| MassCancelInst | 46 53 4E 42 00 00 00 00 00 00 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 | TEST |
| | | S = Single ack |
| | | N = No lockout |
| | | B = Cancel simple and complex |
| RiskRoot | 41 42 43 00 00 00 | ABC |
| MassCancelID | 41 42 43 31 32 33 00 00 00 0 | 7100120 |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | 0 |

4.1.8 New Complex Instrument (EDGX and C2 Only)

A New Complex Instrument message is used to request that the system create a complex strategy. The resulting symbol (if accepted by the system) will be returned in a Complex Instrument Accepted message; a Complex Instrument Rejected message will be sent if it is not accepted. On C2, all legs must have the same underlying product which can be different OSI Roots (i.e. XYZ and XYZ1). On EDGX Options, all legs must have the same underlying OSI root until 6/11/18 at which time EDGX Options will function like C2.

A ClearingFirm must be sent on each New Complex Instrument message unless a Default Executing Firm ID is set at the port-level.

Permitted input optional fields are described in 'Section 5.8 – New Complex Instrument'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--------|-----------|---|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the <i>StartOfMessage</i> field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x4C |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Always 0 for inbound (Member to Cboe) messages. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | The sequence number for this message. |
| ClOrdID | 10 | 20 | Text | Correcsponds to ClOrdID (11) in Cboe FIX. Day-unique ID chosen by the client. Characters in the ASCII range 33-126 are allowed, except for comma, semicolon, and pipe. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| | | | | If the CIOrdID matches a live order, the order will be rejected as duplicate. Note: Cboe only enforces uniqueness of CIOrdID values among currently live orders. However, we strongly recommend that you keep your CIOrdID values day-unique. |
|---|----|---|--------|---|
| NumberOf NewComplex InstrumentBitfields | 30 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying which bitfields are set. Field values must be appended to the end of the message. |
| NewComplex InstrumentBitfield ¹ | 31 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to follow. |
| | | | | |
| NewComplex InstrumentBitfield ⁿ | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| NoLegs | | 1 | Binary | Corresponds to NoLegs (555) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | | Indicates the number of repeating groups to follow. |
| | | | | Must be a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 12. |

Repeating Group *ComplexLeg* must occur the number of times specified in *NoLegs*. Each field occurs in each group, in order as shown below. Optional fields occur only if corresponding bits in bitfields are set.

| | LegSymbol | 8 | Alphanume | eric | Corres | oonds to <i>LegSymbol</i> (600) in Cboe FIX. | |
|----|-----------------|---|--------------|------|--|---|-----|
| | | | | | Entire (| Cboe format symbol or OSI Root. | |
| | | | | | Must send LegCFICode, LegMaturityDate, and LegStrikePrice if using OSI format. | | |
| | LegCFICode | 6 | Alphanume | eric | Corres | oonds to <i>LegCFICode</i> (608) in Cboe FIX. | |
| | (Optional) | | | | CFI Coo | le for leg. Required if <i>LegSymbol</i> is in OSI | |
| | | | | | OP = | Options Put | |
| | | | | | | ptions Call | |
| | LegMaturityDate | 4 | Date | | Corres | oonds to <i>LegMaturityDate</i> (611) in Cboe FIX. | |
| | (Optional) | | | | Required if LegSymbol is in OSI format. | | |
| | LegStrikePrice | 8 | Binary Price | e | Corresponds to LegStrikePrice (612) in Cboe FIX. | | |
| | (Optional) | | | | | strike price. System maximum is | |
| | | | | | 99,999 | ,999. Must be non-negative. | |
| | | | | | | ed if <i>LegSymbol</i> is in OSI format. | |
| | LegRatioQty | 4 | Binary | | Corres | oonds to <i>LegRatioQty</i> (623) in cboe FIX. | |
| | | | | | Ratio of number of contracts in this leg per order | | |
| | | | | | quantity. | | |
| | | | | | | e between 1 and 99,999. | |
| | LegSide | 1 | Alphanume | eric | Corres | oonds to <i>LegSide</i> (624) in Cboe FIX. | |
| | | | | | 1 = B 2 = Se | | |
| Ομ | tional fields | | | | | Optional fields as set in the bitmap. Note, option | |
| | | | | | | fields that occur in the repeating groups appear above, repeating per group, not within this bloom | |
| | | | | | | above, repeating per group, not within this bloc | LN. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

Example New Complex Instrument Message:

| Field Name StartOfMessage MessageLength MessageType MatchingUnit SequenceNumber ClOrdID | Hexadecimal BA BA 61 00 4C 00 64 00 00 00 41 42 43 31 32 33 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | Notes Start of message bytes. 97 bytes New Complex Instrument Always 0 for inbound messages Sequence number 100 ABC123 |
|---|---|--|
| NumberOfNewComplex InstrumentBitfields | 01 | One bitfield to follow |
| NewComplex InstrumentBitfield1 | 0F | LegCFICode, LegMaturityDate, LegStrikePrice, ClearingFirm |
| NoLegs | 02 | Two legs |
| LegSymbol | 4D 53 46 54 00 00 00 00 | MSFT |
| LegCFICode | 4F 43 00 00 00 00 | OC = Option Call |
| LegMaturityDate | EF DB 32 01 | 2011-03-19 |
| LegStrikePrice | 98 AB 02 00 00 00 00 00 | 17.50 |
| LegRatioQty | 02 00 00 00 | Ratio of 2 |
| LegSide | 31 | Buy |
| LegSymbol | 4D 53 46 54 00 00 00 00 | MSFT |
| LegCFICode | 4F 50 00 00 00 00 | OP = Option Put |
| LegMaturityDate | F6 DB 32 01 | 2011-03-26 |
| LegStrikePrice | 30 E6 02 00 00 00 00 00 | 19.00 |
| LegRatioQty | 01 00 00 00 | Ratio of 1 |
| LegSide | 32 | Sell |
| ClearingFirm | 54 45 53 54 | TEST |

4.2 Cboe to Member

4.2.1 Order Acknowledgment

Order Acknowledgment messages are sent in response to New Order and New Complex Order messages. The message corresponds to a FIX Execution Report with *ExecType* (150) = 0 (New).

Per the instructions given in a Return Bitfields Parameter Group on the Login Request (Section 3.1.1 – Login Request), optional fields may be appended to echo back information provided in the original New Order message. Fields which have been requested to be echoed back but which were not filled in will still be sent, but filled with binary zero (0x00).

Permitted return optional fields are described in 'Section 6.1 – Order Acknowledgement'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|---|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the <i>StartOfMessage</i> field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x25 |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | The matching unit which created this message. Matching units in BOE correspond to matching units on Multicast PITCH. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | The sequence number for this message. Distinct per matching unit. |
| TransactionTime | 10 | 8 | DateTime | The time the event occurred in the Cboe Matching Engine (not the time the message was sent). |
| ClOrdID | 18 | 20 | Text | Echoed back from the original order. |
| OrderID | 38 | 8 | Binary | Corresponds to <i>OrderID</i> (37) in Cboe FIX. Order identifier supplied by Cboe. This identifier corresponds to the identifiers used in Cboe market data products. |
| ReservedInternal | 46 | 1 | Binary | Reserved for Cboe internal use. |
| NumberOfReturn Bitfields | 47 | 1 | Binary | Number of bitfields to follow. |
| ReturnBitfield ¹ | 48 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to return. |
| | 1 | | | |
| ReturnBitfield ⁿ | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| Optional fields | | | | |

Example Order Acknowledgment Message:

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 4E 00 | 78 bytes |
| MessageType | 25 | Order Acknowledgment |
| MatchingUnit | 03 | Matching Unit 3 |
| SequenceNumber | 64 00 00 00 | Sequence number 100 |
| TransactionTime | E0 FA 20 F7 36 71 F8 11 | 1,294,909,373,757,324,000 |
| ClOrdID | 41 42 43 31 32 33 00 00 00 00 | ABC123 |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | |
| OrderID | 05 10 1E B7 5E 39 2F 02 | 171WC1000005 (base 36) |
| ReservedInternal | 00 | Ignore |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| NumberOfReturn | 03 | | Three bitfields to follow |
|-----------------|-------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Bitfields | | | |
| ReturnBitfield1 | 00 | | No bitfields from byte 1 |
| ReturnBitfield2 | 41 | | Symbol, Capacity |
| ReturnBitfield3 | 05 | | Account, ClearingAccount |
| Symbol | 31 32 | 33 61 42 63 00 00 | 123aBc |
| Capacity | 50 | | P = Principal |
| Account | 41 42 | 43 00 00 00 00 00 00 | 00 ABC |
| | 00 00 | 00 00 00 00 | |
| ClearingAccount | 00 00 | 00 00 | |

Example Minimal Order Acknowledgment Message:

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 2E 00 | 46 bytes |
| MessageType | 25 | Order Acknowledgment |
| MatchingUnit | 03 | Matching Unit 3 |
| SequenceNumber | 64 00 00 00 | Sequence number 100 |
| TransactionTime | E0 FA 20 F7 36 71 F8 11 | 1,294,909,373,757,324,000 |
| ClOrdID | 41 42 43 31 32 33 00 00 00 00 | ABC123 |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | |
| OrderID | 05 10 1E B7 5E 39 2F 02 | 171WC1000005 (base 36) |
| ReservedInternal | 00 | Ignore |
| NumberOfReturn Bitfields | 00 | No bitfields to follow |

4.2.2 Cross Order Acknowledgment (EDGX Only)

Cross Order Acknowledgment messages are sent in response to New Order Cross messages. The message corresponds to a FIX Execution Report with *ExecType* (150) = 0 (New). In FIX, multiple execution reports could be generated from one new cross order message.

Per the instructions given in a Return Bitfields Parameter Group on the Login Request (Section 3.1.1 – Login Request), optional fields may be appended to echo back information provided in the original New Order Cross message. Fields which have been requested to be echoed back but which were not filled in will still be sent, but filled with binary zero (0x00).

In each repeating group, the *ClOrdID* and *OrdId* are always returned. Beyond that, the bits specified in the optional return bitfields parameter group control which fields are returned. Any fields that appear in the repeating groups will not appear in the optional fields that come after the repeating groups.

Permitted return optional fields are described in 'Section 6.2 – Cross Order Acknowledgement'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--------|-----------|--|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the <i>StartOfMessage</i> field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x43 |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | The matching unit which created this message. Matching units in BOE correspond to matching units on Multicast PITCH. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | The sequence number for this message. Distinct per matching unit. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| TransactionTime | 10 | 8 | DateTime | The time the event occurred in the Cboe Matching Engine (not the time the message was sent). |
|-----------------------------|----|----|--------------|--|
| CrossID | 18 | 20 | Text | Corresponds to <i>CrossID</i> (548) in Cboe FIX. |
| CIOSSID | 10 | 20 | TEXT | · |
| | | | | Echoed back from the original order. |
| AuctionId | 38 | 8 | Binary | Corresponds to <i>AuctionId</i> (9370) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | | Auction order identifier supplied by Cboe. This |
| | | | | identifier corresponds to the identifiers used in |
| | | | | Cboe market data products. |
| ReservedInternal | 46 | 1 | Binary | Reserved for Cboe internal use. |
| NumberOfReturn | 47 | 1 | Binary | Number of bitfields to follow. |
| Bitfields | | | | |
| ReturnBitfield ¹ | 48 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to return. |
| | | | | |
| ReturnBitfield ⁿ | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| GroupCnt | | 2 | Binary | Number of order allocations represented by |
| | | | | repeating groups included in this message. |
| Repeating Groups Of | | | | |
| ClOrdId | | 20 | Text | Echoed back from the original order. |
| Side | | 1 | Alphanumeric | See List of Optional Fields. |
| (Optional) | | | | |
| AllocQty | | 4 | Binary | See List of Optional Fields. |
| (Optional) | | | | |
| Capacity | | 1 | Alpha | See List of Optional Fields. |
| (Optional) | | | | |
| OpenClose | | 1 | Alphanumeric | See List of Optional Fields. |
| (Optional) | | | | |
| GiveUpFirmID | | 4 | Alpha | See List of Optional Fields. |
| (Optional) Account | | 16 | Text | Coolint of Outland Fields |
| (Optional) | | 10 | Text | See List of Optional Fields. |
| CMTANumber | | 4 | Binary | See List of Optional Fields. |
| (Optional) | | • | Billary | See List of Optional Ficials. |
| ClearingAccount | | 4 | Text | See List of Optional Fields. |
| (Optional) | | | | |
| Optional fields | | | | Optional fields as set in the bitmap. Note, optional |
| | | | | fields that occur in the repeating groups appear |
| | | | | above, repeating per group, not within this block. |

Example Cross Order Acknowledgment Message:

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 91 00 | 145 bytes |
| MessageType | 43 | Cross Order Acknowledgment |
| MatchingUnit | 02 | Matching Unit 2 |
| SequenceNumber | 01 00 00 00 | Sequence number 1 |
| TransactionTime | E0 FA 20 F7 36 71 F8 11 | 1,294,909,373,757,324,000 |
| CrossID | 4E 5A 31 56 37 42 4A 5F 41 63 | NZ1V7BJ_AcceptBuy |
| | 63 65 70 74 42 75 79 00 00 00 | |
| AuctionId | 01 C0 91 A2 94 AB 78 04 | 2G4GYK000001 (base 36) |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| ReservedInternal | 00 | | | Ignore |
|------------------|-------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| NumberOfReturn | 02 | | | Two bitfields to follow |
| Bitfields | | | | |
| ReturnBitfield1 | 00 | | | No bitfields from byte 1 |
| ReturnBitfield2 | 41 | | | Symbol, Capacity |
| GroupCnt | 03 00 | | | Three repeating groups to follow |
| ClOrdID | 4E 5A | 31 56 37 4 | 7 4E 5F 61 67 | NZ1V7GN_agency |
| | 65 6E | 63 79 00 0 | 00 00 00 00 | |
| OrderID | 02 C0 | 91 A2 94 A | 3 78 04 | 2G4GYK000002 (base 36) |
| Capacity | 43 | | | C = Customer |
| ClOrdID | 4E 5A | 31 56 37 41 | 3 46 5F 63 6F | NZ1V7KF_contra1 |
| | 6E 74 | 72 61 31 0 | 00 00 00 00 | |
| OrderID | 03 C0 | 91 A2 94 A | 3 78 04 | 2G4GYK000003 (base 36) |
| Capacity | 46 | | | F = Firm |
| ClOrdID | 4E 5A | 31 56 37 41 | E 48 5F 63 6F | NZ1V7NH_contra2 |
| | 6E 74 | 72 61 32 0 | 00 00 00 00 | |
| OrderID | 04 C0 | 91 A2 94 A1 | 3 78 04 | 2G4GYK000004 (base 36) |
| Capacity | 46 | | | F = Firm |
| Symbol | 30 30 | 51 30 6B 43 | 1 00 00 | 00Q0kA |

4.2.3 Bulk Order Acknowledgment

Bulk Order Acknowledgment messages are sent in response to a Bulk Order message. Each Bulk Order message generates exactly one Bulk Order Acknowledgment, with the possibility of one or more Order Rejected or Cancel Rejected messages relating to the bulk order in between, depending on the return bits enabled in the Login Request. Note that other Cboe to Member messages may be interspersed with these (i.e., the Bulk Order to Bulk Order Acknowledgment sequence is not atomic).

Per the instructions given in the Login Request, optional fields may be appended to echo back groups of order IDs and reject reasons for the individual orders specified in the generated Bulk Order message. If the BulkOrderIDs bit has been set in the Login Request, a number of BidOrderID and/or AskOrderID values will be returned as necessary. If the BulkOrderIDs bit has not been set, then no order IDs will be returned.

If the <code>BulkRejectReasons</code> bit has been set in the <code>Login Request</code>, reject reason (<code>AskRejectReason</code> or <code>BidRejectReason</code>) will be returned for each order that has been rejected. If the <code>BulkRejectReasons</code> bit has not been set, then the reject reasons will not be aggregated and returned via the <code>Bulk Order Acknowledgment</code> message. Instead, <code>Order Rejected</code> or <code>Cancel Rejected</code> messages will be returned to the Member for each individual order as appropriate.

The ordering of each group of order IDs and reject reasons in a Bulk Order Acknowledgment message directly corresponds with the ordering of each group of individual orders specified in the Bulk Order message.

Fields which have been requested to be echoed back, but which were not filled in, will still be sent and will be filled with their empty value.

Permitted return optional fields are described in 'Section 6.3 – Bulk Order Acknowledgement'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--------|-----------|--|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the <i>StartOfMessage</i> field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x2F |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Unsequenced application message. Matching unit will be set to 0. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | Unsequenced application message. Sequence |
|---------------------------------|-----|----|----------|--|
| | | | | number will be set to 0. |
| TransactionTime | 10 | 8 | DateTime | The time the event occurred in the Cboe Matching |
| | | | | Engine (not the time the message was sent). |
| ClOrdIDBatch | 18 | 20 | Text | Echoed back from the original Bulk Order |
| | | | | message. |
| GroupCnt | 38 | 2 | Binary | Number of repeating groups of order IDs and/or |
| | | | | reject reasons appended. |
| AcceptedCount | 40 | 2 | Binary | Number of accepted orders (with either new or |
| | | | | cancel/replace semantics) from the original Bulk |
| | | | | Order message. |
| RejectedCount | 42 | 2 | Binary | Number of rejected orders from the original Bulk |
| | | | | Order message. Note that if GroupCnt, |
| | | | | RejectedCount, and AcceptedCount fields are all |
| | | | | zero, this indicates a batch-level reject of the |
| | | | | entire Bulk Order message (no individual Order |
| | | | | Rejected messages will be sent), in which case |
| | | | | the OrderRejectReason and Text fields will be |
| | | | | populated. |
| BulkOrderReject | 44 | 1 | Text | Reason for rejection of an entire Bulk Order |
| Reason | | | | message. |
| | | | | Con Bosson Codes for a list of massible masses |
| Tout | 45 | 60 | Text | See Reason Codes for a list of possible reasons. |
| Text | 45 | 60 | Text | Human readable text with more information about |
| ReservedInternal | 105 | 1 | Dinon | the reject reason. |
| | 105 | 1 | Binary | Reserved for Cboe internal use. |
| NumberOfReturn Bitfields | 106 | 1 | Binary | Number of bitfields to follow. |
| ReturnBitfield ¹ | 107 | 1 | Pinan/ | Bitfield identifying fields to return. |
| | 107 | | Binary | Bitheid identifying fields to return. |
| ReturnBitfield ⁿ | | 1 | Pinan/ | Last hitfield |
| | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| Repeating Groups Of | | | | |
| BidOrderID | | 8 | Binary | Corresponds to <i>OrderID</i> (37) in Cboe FIX. |
| (Optional) | | 0 | Dillal y | · · · |
| (Optional) | | | | A kind of <i>BulkOrderID</i> . Order identifier supplied |
| | | | | by Cboe. This identifier corresponds to the |
| | | | | identifiers used in Cboe market data products. |
| BidRejectReason | | 1 | Text | Reason for the individual order rejection. |
| (Optional) | | | | See Reason Codes for a list of possible reasons. |
| AskOrderID | | 8 | Binary | Corresponds to <i>OrderID</i> (37) in Cboe FIX. |
| (Optional) | | | | A kind of <i>BulkOrderID</i> . Order identifier supplied |
| | | | | by Choe. This identifier corresponds to the |
| | | | | identifiers used in Choe market data products. |
| AskRejectReason | | 1 | Text | Reason for the individual order rejection. |
| (Optional) | | 1 | TEAL | |
| | | | | See Reason Codes for a list of possible reasons. |

Example Bulk Order Acknowledgment Message:

| Field Name | He | xade | ecim | al | | | | | | | Notes |
|---------------------------|----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | | BA | | | | | | | | | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | | 00 | | | | | | | | | 147 bytes |
| MessageType | 2F | | | | | | | | | | Bulk Order Acknowledgment |
| MatchingUnit | 00 | | | | | | | | | | Unsequenced message, unit = 0 |
| SequenceNumber | | | | | | | | | | | Unsequenced message, sequence = 0 |
| TransactionTime | | FA | | | | | | | | | 1,294,909,373,757,324,000 |
| ClOrdID | | 42 | | | | | | | | | ABC123 |
| | | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| GroupCnt | | 00 | | | | | | | | | Two repeating groups |
| AcceptedCount | | 00 | | | | | | | | | Three accepted orders |
| RejectedCount | | 00 | | | | | | | | | One rejected order |
| BulkOrderRejectReason | 00 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | Batch not rejected |
| Text | 00 | | 00 | | | | | | 0.0 | | (empty) |
| | 00 | | 00 | | | | 00 | | 00 | | |
| | 00 | | 00 | | | | 00 | | 00 | | |
| | 00 | | 00 | | | | 00 | 00 | 00 | | |
| | 00 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ReservedInternal | 00 | | | | | | | | | | Ignore |
| NumberOfReturn | 06 | | | | | | | | | | Six bitfields to follow |
| Bitfields | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ReturnBitfield1 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No bitfields from byte 1 |
| ReturnBitfield2 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No bitfields from byte 2 |
| ReturnBitfield3 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No bitfields from byte 3 |
| ReturnBitfield4 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No bitfields from byte 4 |
| ReturnBitfield5 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No bitfields from byte 5 |
| ReturnBitfield6 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | BulkOrderIDs, BulkRejectReasons |
| BidOrderID | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | | | (empty) |
| BidRejectReason | 41 | | | | | | | | | | A = Admin |
| AskOrderID | 05 | 10 | 1E | В7 | 5E | 39 | 2F | 02 | | | 171WC1000005 (base 36) |
| AskRejectReason | 00 | | | | | | | | | | Not rejected |
| BidOrderID | 06 | 10 | 1E | в7 | 5E | 39 | 2F | 02 | | | 171WC1000006 (base 36) |
| BidRejectReason | 00 | | | | | | | | | | Not rejected |
| AskOrderID | 09 | 10 | 1E | В7 | 5E | 39 | 2F | 02 | | | 171WC1000009 (base 36) |
| AskRejectReason | 00 | | | | | | | | | | Not rejected |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

4.2.4 Order Rejected

Order Rejected messages are sent in response to a New Order which must be rejected. This message corresponds to a FIX Execution Report with *ExecType* (150) = 8 (Rejected). Order Rejected messages are unsequenced.

Permitted return optional fields are described in 'Section 6.4 – Order Rejected'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--------|-----------|--|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the StartOfMessage field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x26 |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Unsequenced application message. Matching unit will be set to 0. |
|-----------------------------|-----|----|----------|--|
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | Unsequenced application message. Sequence number will be set to 0. |
| TransactionTime | 10 | 8 | DateTime | The time the event occurred in the Cboe Matching Engine (not the time the message was sent). |
| ClOrdID | 18 | 20 | Text | Echoed back from the original order. |
| OrderRejectReason | 38 | 1 | Text | Reason for an order rejection. |
| | | | | See Reason Codes for a list of possible reasons. |
| Text | 39 | 60 | Text | Human readable text with more information about the reject reason. |
| ReservedInternal | 99 | 1 | Binary | Reserved for Cboe internal use. |
| NumberOfReturn Bitfields | 100 | 1 | Binary | Number of bitfields to follow. |
| ReturnBitfield¹ | 101 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to return. |
| | | | | |
| ReturnBitfield ⁿ | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| Optional fields | | | | |

Example Order Rejected Message:

| Field Name | Hexa | decin | nal | | | | | | | Notes |
|-------------------------|------|-------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------------------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA E | ЗА | | | | | | | | Start of message bytes |
| MessageLength | 85 0 | 0.0 | | | | | | | | 133 bytes |
| MessageType | 26 | | | | | | | | | Order Rejected |
| MatchingUnit | 0 | | | | | | | | | Unsequenced message, unit = 0 |
| SequenceNumber | 00 0 | 00 00 | 00 | | | | | | | Unsequenced message, sequence = 0 |
| TransactionTime | EO E | FA 20 | F7 | 36 | 71 | F8 | 11 | | | 1,294,909,373,757,324,000 |
| ClOrdID | 41 4 | 12 43 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | ABC123 |
| | 00 0 | 00 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| OrderRejectReason | 44 | | | | | | | | | D |
| Text | 44 7 | 75 70 | 6C | | | | | 65 | 20 | Duplicate ClOrdID |
| | | 5C 4F | | | 49 | | | 00 | 00 | |
| | | | 00 | | | | 00 | | | |
| | 00 0 | 00 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| | 00 0 | 00 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| | 00 0 | 00 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| ReservedInternal | 00 | | | | | | | | | Ignore |
| NumberOfReturn | 04 | | | | | | | | | Four bitfields to follow |
| Bitfields | | | | | | | | | | |
| ReturnBitfield1 | 00 | | | | | | | | | No bitfields from byte 1 |
| ReturnBitfield2 | 01 | | | | | | | | | Symbol |
| ReturnBitfield3 | 06 | | | | | | | | | ClearingFirm, ClearingAccount |
| ReturnBitfield4 | 0F | | | | | | | | | MaturityDate, StrikePrice, PutOrCall, |
| | | | | | | | | | | OpenClose |
| Symbol | 54 4 | 4E 44 | 4D | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | | | TNDM |
| ClearingFirm | 54 4 | 45 53 | 54 | | | | | | | TEST |
| ClearingAccount | 00 0 | 00 00 | 00 | | | | | | | (empty) |
| MaturityDate | EF I | DB 32 | 01 | | | | | | | 2011-03-19 |
| 2010 Ch Ch. l l. M l l. | | | | | | | | | | |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| StrikePrice | 98 AB 02 00 00 00 0 | 0 00 17.50 |
|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| PutOrCall | 31 | 1 = Call |
| OpenClose | 4F | O = Open |

4.2.5 Cross Order Rejected (EDGX Only)

Cross Order Rejected messages are sent in response to a New Order Cross which must be rejected. This message corresponds to a FIX Execution Report with ExecType (150) = 8 (Rejected). Order Rejected messages are unsequenced.

Permitted return optional fields are described in 'Section 6.5 – Cross Order Rejected'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|--|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the StartOfMessage field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x44 |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Unsequenced application message. Matching unit will be set to 0. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | Unsequenced application message. Sequence number will be set to 0. |
| TransactionTime | 10 | 8 | DateTime | The time the event occurred in the Cboe Matching Engine (not the time the message was sent). |
| CrossID | 18 | 20 | Text | Echoed back from the original order. |
| OrderRejectReason | 38 | 1 | Text | Reason for an order rejection. See Reason Codes for a list of possible reasons. |
| Text | 39 | 60 | Text | Human readable text with more information about the reject reason. |
| ReservedInternal | 99 | 1 | Binary | Reserved for Cboe internal use. |
| NumberOfReturn Bitfields | 100 | 1 | Binary | Number of bitfields to follow. |
| ReturnBitfield ¹ | 101 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to return. |
| ReturnBitfield ⁿ | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| Optional fields | | | | |

Example Cross Order Rejected Message:

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | Start of message bytes |
| MessageLength | 59 00 | 89 bytes |
| MessageType | 26 | Cross Order Rejected |
| MatchingUnit | 0 | Unsequenced message, unit = 0 |
| SequenceNumber | 00 00 00 00 | Unsequenced message, sequence = 0 |
| TransactionTime | E0 FA 20 F7 36 71 F8 11 | 1,294,909,373,757,324,000 |
| ClOrdID | 41 42 43 31 32 33 00 00 00 00 | ABC123 |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | |
| OrderRejectReason | 41 | A |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| Text | 53 6 | 5 72 | 69 | 65 | 73 | 20 | бE | 6F | 74 | Series not currently trading |
|------------------|------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------------------------|
| | 20 6 | 3 75 | 72 | 72 | 65 | 6E | 74 | 6C | 79 | |
| | 20 7 | 4 72 | 61 | 64 | 69 | 6E | 67 | 00 | 00 | |
| | 00 0 | 0 0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| | 00 0 | 0 0 0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| | 00 0 | 0 0 0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| ReservedInternal | 00 | | | | | | | | | Ignore |
| NumberOfReturn | 02 | | | | | | | | | Two bitfields to follow |
| Bitfields | | | | | | | | | | |
| ReturnBitfield1 | 00 | | | | | | | | | No bitfields from byte 1 |
| ReturnBitfield2 | 01 | | | | | | | | | Symbol |
| Symbol | 30 3 | 0 51 | 30 | 6В | 41 | 00 | 00 | | | 00Q0kA |

4.2.6 Order Modified

Order Modified messages are sent in response to a Modify Request to indicate that the order has been successfully modified.

Note: You must opt-in to receiving *LeavesQty* in Order Modified messages. In some cases, the last message to be received on an order's lifecycle will be an Order Modified message. The way to know the order is no longer live is to inspect *LeavesQty*. An example of this would be modification of an order whilst an execution is being generated, resulting in the order being reduced to zero outstanding quantity.

Permitted return optional fields are described in 'Section 6.6 – Order Modified'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|--|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the <i>StartOfMessage</i> field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x27 |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | The Matching Unit which created this message. Matching units in BOE correspond to Matching Units on Multicast PITCH. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | The sequence number for this message. Distinct per Matching Unit. |
| TransactionTime | 10 | 8 | DateTime | The time the event occurred in the Cboe Matching Engine (not the time the message was sent). |
| ClOrdID | 18 | 20 | Text | Client order ID. This is the <i>ClOrdID</i> from the Modify Order message. |
| OrderID | 38 | 8 | Binary | Corresponds to OrderID (37) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | | The unique <i>OrderID</i> . Modifications do <i>not</i> change the <i>OrderID</i> . |
| ReservedInternal | 46 | 1 | Binary | Reserved for Cboe internal use. |
| NumberOfReturn Bitfields | 47 | 1 | Binary | Number of bitfields to follow. |
| ReturnBitfield ¹ | 48 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to return. |
| | | | | |
| ReturnBitfield ⁿ | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| Optional fields | | | | |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

Example Order Modified Message:

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 35 00 | 63 bytes |
| MessageType | 27 | Order Modified |
| MatchingUnit | 03 | Matching Unit 3 |
| SequenceNumber | 64 00 00 00 | Sequence number 100 |
| TransactionTime | E0 FA 20 F7 36 71 F8 11 | 1,294,909,373,757,324,000 |
| ClOrdID | 41 42 43 31 32 33 00 00 00 0 | 0 ABC123 |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | 0 |
| OrderID | 05 10 1E B7 5E 39 2F 02 | 171WC1000005 (base 36) |
| ReservedInternal | 00 | Ignore |
| NumberOfReturn | 05 | Five bitfields to follow |
| Bitfields | | |
| ReturnBitfield1 | 04 | Price |
| ReturnBitfield2 | 00 | No fields from byte 2 |
| ReturnBitfield3 | 00 | No fields from byte 3 |
| ReturnBitfield4 | 00 | No fields from byte 4 |
| ReturnBitfield5 | 02 | LeavesQty |
| Price | 08 E2 01 00 00 00 00 00 | 12.34 |
| LeavesQty | 00 00 00 00 | 0 (order done) |

4.2.7 Order Restated

Order Restated messages are sent to inform the Member that an order has been asynchronously modified for some reason without an explicit Modify Order request having been sent. Some example (non-exhaustive) reasons for Order Restated messages being sent:

- A reserve (iceberg) order has been reloaded (BZX and C2 Only).
- An order's remaining quantity was decremented because of a prevented wash trade.
- A routed order has returned to rest on the book after matching liquidity on another market.

Members should be prepared to accept and apply Order Restated messages for any reason. The return bitfields indicate the characteristics of the order which have changed. Optional fields will be present at the end of the message with the new values.

Note: You must opt-in to receiving *LeavesQty* in Order Restated messages. In some cases, the last message to be received on an order's lifecycle will be an Order Restated message. The way to know the order is no longer live is to inspect *LeavesQty*. An example of this would be restatement of an order in some cases due to *PreventMatch* being set to d.

Permitted return optional fields are described in 'Section 6.7 – Order Restated'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|-----------------|--------|--------|-----------|--|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the <i>StartOfMessage</i> field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x28 |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | The Matching Unit which created this message. Matching units in BOE correspond to Matching Units on Multicast PITCH. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | The sequence number for this message. Distinct per Matching Unit. |
| TransactionTime | 10 | 8 | DateTime | The time the event occurred in the Cboe Matching Engine (not the time the message was sent). |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| ClOrdID | 18 | 20 | Text | The ClOrdID is the identifier from the open order. |
|-----------------------------|----|----|--------------|--|
| OrderID | 38 | 8 | Binary | Corresponds to OrderID (37) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | | The unique <i>OrderID</i> . For informational purposes only. Restatements do <i>not</i> change the <i>OrderID</i> . |
| RestatementReason | 46 | 1 | Alphanumeric | The reason for this Order Restated message. |
| | | | | L = Reload P = Peg or Price Sliding Reprice Q = Liquidity Updated R = Reroute S = Ship and Post (SWP) W = Wash Cboe reserves the right to add new values as necessary without prior notice. |
| ReservedInternal | 47 | 1 | Binary | Reserved for Cboe internal use. |
| NumberOfReturn Bitfields | 48 | 1 | Binary | Number of bitfields to follow. |
| ReturnBitfield¹ | 49 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to return. |
| | | | | |
| ReturnBitfield ⁿ | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| Optional fields | | | | |

Example Order Restated Message for a reserve (iceberg) reload:

| Field Name | He | kade | cim | al | | | | | | | Notes |
|-------------------|----|------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | ВА | ВА | | | | | | | | | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 41 | 00 | | | | | | | | | 65 bytes |
| MessageType | 27 | | | | | | | | | | Order Restated |
| MatchingUnit | 03 | | | | | | | | | | Matching Unit 3 |
| SequenceNumber | 64 | 00 | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | Sequence number 100 |
| TransactionTime | ΕO | FA | 20 | F7 | 36 | 71 | F8 | 11 | | | 1,294,909,373,757,324,000 |
| ClOrdID | 41 | 42 | 43 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | ABC123 |
| | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| OrderID | 05 | 10 | 1E | В7 | 5E | 39 | 2F | 02 | | | 171WC1000005 (base 36) |
| RestatementReason | 4C | | | | | | | | | | L = Reload |
| ReservedInternal | 00 | | | | | | | | | | Ignore |
| NumberOfReturn | 06 | | | | | | | | | | Six bitfields to follow |
| Bitfields | 00 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ReturnBitfield1 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No fields from byte 1 |
| ReturnBitfield2 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No fields from byte 2 |
| ReturnBitfield3 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No fields from byte 3 |
| ReturnBitfield4 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No fields from byte 4 |
| ReturnBitfield5 | 02 | | | | | | | | | | LeavesQty |
| ReturnBitfield6 | 01 | | | | | | | | | | SecondaryOrderID |
| LeavesQty | 64 | 00 | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | 100 contracts |
| SecondaryOrderID | 0A | 10 | 1E | В7 | 5E | 39 | 2F | 02 | | | 171WC100000A (base 36) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

4.2.8 User Modify Rejected

User Modify Rejected messages are sent in response to a Modify Order for an order which cannot be modified. User Modify Rejected messages are unsequenced.

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

This message corresponds to a FIX Execution Report with MsgType (35) = 9 (Order Cancel Reject) and CxIRejResponseTo (434) = 2 (Order Cancel/Replace Request).

Permitted return optional fields are described in 'Section 6.8 – User Modify Rejected'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|--|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the StartOfMessage field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x29 |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Unsequenced application message. Matching unit will be set to 0. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | Unsequenced application message. Sequence number will be set to 0. |
| TransactionTime | 10 | 8 | DateTime | The time the event occurred in the Cboe Matching Engine (not the time the message was sent). |
| ClOrdID | 18 | 20 | Text | The CIOrdID of the modify request which was rejected. |
| ModifyReject Reason | 38 | 1 | Text | Reason for a modify rejection. See Reason Codes for a list of possible reasons. |
| Text | 39 | 60 | Text | Human readable text with more information about the reject reason. |
| ReservedInternal | 99 | 1 | Binary | Reserved for Cboe internal use. |
| NumberOfReturn Bitfields | 100 | 1 | Binary | Number of bitfields to follow. |
| ReturnBitfield ¹ | 101 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to return. |
| | | | | |
| ReturnBitfield ⁿ | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| Optional fields | | | | |

Example User Modify Rejected Message:

| Field Name | Hexad | ecim | al | | | | | | | Notes |
|--------------------|-------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | | | | | | | | | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 63 00 | | | | | | | | | 99 bytes |
| MessageType | 29 | | | | | | | | | User Modify Rejected |
| MatchingUnit | 00 | | | | | | | | | Unsequenced Message, unit = 0 |
| SequenceNumber | 00 00 | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | Unsequenced Message, sequence = 0 |
| TransactionTime | EO FA | 20 | F7 | 36 | 71 | F8 | 11 | | | 1,294,909,373,757,324,000 |
| ClOrdID | 41 42 | 43 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | ABC123 |
| | 00 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| ModifyRejectReason | 50 | | | | | | | | | Pending Fill |
| Text | 50 65 | 6E | 64 | 69 | 6E | 67 | 00 | 00 | 00 | Pending |
| | 00 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| | 00 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| | 00 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| | 00 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| | 00 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| ReservedInternal | 00 | | | | | | | | | Ignore |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

NumberOfReturn 00 Bitfields No optional fields

4.2.9 Order Cancelled

An order has been cancelled. Permitted return optional fields are described in 'Section 6.9 – Order Cancelled'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|--|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the StartOfMessage field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x2A |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | The matching unit which created this message. Matching units in BOE correspond to matching units on Multicast PITCH. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | The sequence number for this message. Distinct per matching unit. |
| TransactionTime | 10 | 8 | DateTime | The time the event occurred in the Cboe Matching Engine (not the time the message was sent). |
| ClOrdID | 18 | 20 | Text | The order which was cancelled. |
| CancelReason | 38 | 1 | Text | Reason for the order cancellation. See Reason Codes for a list of possible reasons. |
| ReservedInternal | 39 | 1 | Binary | Reserved for Cboe internal use. |
| NumberOfReturn Bitfields | 40 | 1 | Binary | Number of bitfields to follow. |
| ReturnBitfield ¹ | 41 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to return. |
| | | | | |
| ReturnBitfield ⁿ | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| Optional fields | | | | |

Example Order Cancelled Message:

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | Start of message bytes |
| MessageLength | 48 00 | 72 bytes |
| MessageType | 2A | Order Cancelled |
| MatchingUnit | 03 | Matching Unit 3 |
| SequenceNumber | 64 00 00 00 | Sequence number 100 |
| TransactionTime | E0 FA 20 F7 36 71 F8 11 | 1,294,909,373,757,324,000 |
| ClOrdID | 41 42 43 31 32 33 00 00 00 0 | ABC123 |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0 |) |
| CancelReason | 55 | U = User Requested |
| ReservedInternal | 00 | Ignore |
| NumberOfReturn | | |
| Bitfields | 05 | Five bitfields to follow |
| ReturnBitfield1 | 00 | No fields from byte 1 |
| ReturnBitfield2 | 00 | No fields from byte 2 |
| ReturnBitfield3 | 06 | ClearingFirm, ClearingAccount |
| ReturnBitfield4 | 00 | No fields from byte 4 |
| ReturnBitfield5 | 01 | OrigClOrdID |
| ClearingFirm | 54 45 53 54 | TEST |
| | | |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

 ClearingAccount
 31
 32
 33
 34
 1234

 OrigClOrdID
 41
 42
 43
 31
 32
 31
 00
 00
 00
 00
 ABC121

 00
 00
 00
 00
 00
 00
 00
 00
 00
 00
 00
 00
 00
 00

4.2.10 Cross Order Cancelled (EDGX Only)

A New Order Cross has been cancelled. Individual order allocations from the original New Order Cross message will be echoed back in the repeating groups.

In each repeating group, the *ClOrdID* and *OrderId* are always returned. Beyond that, the bits specified in the optional return bitfields parameter group control which fields are returned. Any fields that appear in the repeating groups will not appear in the optional fields that come after the repeating groups.

Permitted return optional fields are described in 'Section 6.10 – Cross Order Cancelled'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|---|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this |
| | | | | field but not including the two bytes for the |
| | | | | StartOfMessage field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x46 |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | The matching unit which created this message. |
| | | | | Matching units in BOE correspond to matching |
| | | | | units on Multicast PITCH. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | The sequence number for this message. Distinct |
| | | | | per matching unit. |
| | | | | The time the event occurred in the Cboe |
| TransactionTime | 10 | 8 | DateTime | Matching Engine (not the time the message was |
| | | | | sent). |
| CrossID | 18 | 20 | Text | The cross order which was cancelled. |
| CancelReason | 38 | 1 | Text | Reason for the order cancellation. |
| | | | 1 0.10 | See Reason Codes for a list of possible reasons. |
| ReservedInternal | 39 | 1 | Binary | Reserved for Cboe internal use. |
| NumberOfReturn | 40 | 1 | Binary | Number of bitfields to follow. |
| Bitfields | | | | |
| ReturnBitfield ¹ | 41 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to return. |
| | | | | |
| ReturnBitfield ⁿ | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| GroupCnt | | | | Number of order allocations represented by |
| | | 2 | Binary | repeating groups included in this message. |
| Repeating Groups | | | | |
| Of | | | | |
| ClOrdID | | 20 | Text | Copied from original cross order. |
| OrderID | | 8 | Binary | The order id of the cross order that was |
| | | | | cancelled. |
| Side | | 1 | Alphanumeric | See List of Optional Fields . |
| (Optional) | | | | |
| AllocQty | | 4 | Binary | See List of Optional Fields . |
| (Optional) | | | | |
| Capacity | | 1 | Alpha | See List of Optional Fields. |
| (Optional) | | | | |
| OpenClose | | 1 | Alphanumeric | See List of Optional Fields. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| (Optional) | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|--------|--|
| GiveUpFirmID (Optional) | 4 | Alpha | See List of Optional Fields . |
| Account (Optional) | 16 | Text | See List of Optional Fields . |
| CMTANumber (Optional) | 4 | Binary | See List of Optional Fields . |
| ClearingAccount (Optional) | 4 | Text | See List of Optional Fields . |
| Optional fields | | | Optional fields as set in the bitmap. Note, optional fields that occur in the repeating groups appear above, repeating per group, not within this block. |

Example Cross Order Cancelled Message:

| Field Name | Hexad | ecim | ıal | | | | | | | Notes |
|------------------|-------|------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | | | | | | | | | Start of message bytes |
| MessageLength | 8A 00 | | | | | | | | | 138 bytes |
| MessageType | 46 | | | | | | | | | Cross Order Cancelled |
| MatchingUnit | 02 | | | | | | | | | Matching Unit 2 |
| SequenceNumber | 01 00 | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | Sequence number 1 |
| TransactionTime | EO FA | 20 | F7 | 36 | 71 | F8 | 11 | | | 1,294,909,373,757,324,000 |
| ClOrdID | 4E 5A | . 31 | 56 | 37 | 42 | 4A | 5F | 41 | 63 | NZ1V7BJ_AcceptBuy |
| | 63 65 | 70 | 74 | 42 | 75 | 79 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| CancelReason | 55 | | | | | | | | | U = User Requested |
| ReservedInternal | 00 | | | | | | | | | Ignore |
| NumberOfReturn | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bitfields | 02 | | | | | | | | | Two bitfields to follow |
| ReturnBitfield1 | 00 | | | | | | | | | No fields from byte 1 |
| ReturnBitfield2 | 41 | | | | | | | | | Symbol, Capacity |
| GroupCnt | 03 00 | | | | | | | | | Two repeating groups to follow |
| ClOrdID | 4E 5A | . 31 | 56 | 37 | 47 | 4E | 5F | 61 | 67 | NZ1V7GN_agency |
| | 65 6E | 63 | 79 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| OrderID | 02 C0 | 91 | A2 | 94 | AB | 78 | 04 | | | 2G4GYK000002 (base 36) |
| Capacity | 43 | | | | | | | | | C = Customer |
| ClOrdID | 4E 5A | | | | | | | | | NZ1V7KF_contra1 |
| | 6E 74 | | | | | | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| OrderID | 03 C0 | 91 | A2 | 94 | AB | 78 | 04 | | | 2G4GYK000003 (base 36) |
| Capacity | 46 | | | | | | | | | F = Firm |
| ClOrderID | 4E 5A | | | | | | | | | NZ1V7NH_contra2 |
| | | 72 | | | | | | 00 | 00 | |
| OrderID | 04 C0 | 91 | A2 | 94 | AB | 78 | 04 | | | 2G4GYK000004 (base 36) |
| Capacity | 46 | | | | | | | | | F = Firm |
| Symbol | 30 30 | 51 | 30 | 6В | 41 | 00 | 00 | | | 00Q0kA |

4.2.11 Cancel Rejected

A Cancel Rejected message is sent in response to a Cancel Order message to indicate that the cancellation cannot occur. Cancel Rejected messages are unsequenced.

Permitted return bitfields are described in 'Section 6.11 – Cancel Rejected'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--------|-----------|--------------------|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the <i>StartOfMessage</i> field. |
|-----------------------------|-----|----|----------|--|
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x2B |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Unsequenced application message. Matching unit will be set to 0. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | Unsequenced application message. Sequence number will be set to 0. |
| TransactionTime | 10 | 8 | DateTime | The time the event occurred in the Cboe Matching Engine (not the time the message was sent). |
| ClOrdID | 18 | 20 | Text | The order whose cancel was rejected. |
| CancelRejectReason | 38 | 1 | Text | Reason for the order cancellation. |
| | | | | See Reason Codes for a list of possible reasons. |
| Text | 39 | 60 | Text | Human readable text with more information about the reject reason. |
| ReservedInternal | 99 | 1 | Binary | Reserved for Cboe internal use. |
| NumberOfReturn Bitfields | 100 | 1 | Binary | Number of bitfields to follow. |
| ReturnBitfield ¹ | 101 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to return. |
| | | | | |
| ReturnBitfield ⁿ | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| Optional fields | | | | |

Example Cancel Rejected Message:

| Field Name | Hexadecimal Notes | |
|-----------------------------|---|-------|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA Start of message bytes | |
| MessageLength | 63 00 99 bytes | |
| MessageType | 2B Cancel Rejected | |
| MatchingUnit | 00 Unsequenced Message, unit = 0 | |
| SequenceNumber | 00 00 00 00 Unsequenced Message, sequence | 9 = 0 |
| TransactionTime | E0 FA 20 F7 36 71 F8 11 1,294,909,373,757,324,000 | |
| ClOrdID | 41 42 43 31 32 33 00 00 00 ABC123 | |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | |
| CancelRejectReason | 4A J | |
| Text | 54 4F 4F 20 4C 41 54 45 00 00 TOO LATE | |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | |
| ReservedInternal | 00 Ignore | |
| NumberOfReturn Bitfields | 00 No optional fields | |

4.2.12 Order Execution

An Order Execution is sent for each fill on an order.

Rather than returning a monetary value indicating the rebate or charge for an execution, the *FeeCode* is an indication of a fee classification corresponding to an item on the venue's fee schedule.

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

For executions involving complex orders (EDGX or C2 only), an Order Execution message will be generated for the complex order, with *MultilegReportingType* = 3, followed by Order Execution messages for each leg, with *MultilegReportingType* = 2. You must opt-in to receiving this optional field on Order Execution messages at login in order to receive this field.

The symbology used on executions for complex orders, including the legs, will **always** be Cboe symbology.

Permitted return bitfields are described in 'Section 6.12 – Order Execution'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description | | |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|--|---|-----------|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. | | |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the <i>StartOfMessage</i> field. | | is |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x2C | | |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | The matching unit which cr Matching units in BOE corre units on Multicast PITCH. | | |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | The sequence number for t per matching unit. | this message. Distin | ct |
| TransactionTime | 10 | 8 | DateTime | The time the event occurre Engine (not the time the mo | | hing |
| ClOrdID | 18 | 20 | Text | Order receiving the executi | ion. | |
| ExecID | 38 | 8 | Binary | Corresponds to ExecID (17) | in Cboe FIX. | |
| | | | | Execution ID. Unique across given day. Note: <i>ExecIDs</i> w ODROP and FIXDROP ports 36 ASCII. Leading zeros sho converted base 36 value is a characters. | vill be represented o as nine character, b ould be added if the | n oase |
| | | | | Example conversion: | | |
| | | | | Decimal E | Base 36 | |
| | | | | 28294005440239 A | A1234B567 | |
| | | | | | R248BC23H | |
| | | | | 728557228187 | 09AP05V2Z | |
| LastShares | 46 | 4 | Binary | Corresponds to LastShares Executed share quantity. | | |
| LastPx | 50 | 8 | Binary Price | Corresponds to LastPx (31) Price of this fill. Note the u to represent positive and n can occur with complex ins | use <i>of Binary Price</i> ty Degative prices, whic | |
| LeavesQty | 58 | 4 | Binary | Corresponds to LeavesQty (| (151) in Cboe FIX. | |
| | | | | Quantity still open for furth the order is complete. | ner execution. If zero | 0, |
| BaseLiquidity Indicator | 62 | 1 | Alphanumeric | Indicates whether the trade liquidity. | e added or removed | ł |
| | | | | A = Added Liquidity R = Removed Liquidity X = Routed to Another Market C = Auction/Uncrossing | | |
| SubLiquidityIndicator | 63 | 1 | Alphanumeric | Cboe may add additional values without notice. Members must gracefully ignore unknown value | | |
| | | | | ASCII NUL (0×00) = No ad | ditional information | n |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| | | | | S = Execution from order that set the NBBO B = Step Up Mechanism (EDGX Only) b = Bats Auction Mechanism (EDGX Only) |
|-----------------------------|----|---|--------------|--|
| ContraBroker | 64 | 4 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to ContraBroker (375) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | | Internally matched executions will identify the OCC clearing number on the execution. |
| | | | | All externally matched (routed) executions will identify the away exchange. |
| | | | | AMEX = Routed to NYSE American ARCA = Routed to NYSE Arca BATS = Routed to Cboe BZX Exchange* BOX = Routed to BOX CBOE = Routed to CBOE CTWO = Routed to C2 EDGX = Routed to Cboe EDGX Exchange* GMNI = Routed to Nasdaq GEMX ISE = Routed to Nasdaq ISE MERC = Routed to Nasdaq MRX MIAX = Routed to MIAX Options Exchange NOMX = Routed to Nasdaq BX PERL = Routed to MIAX PEARL PHLX = Routed to Nasdaq PHLX |
| ReservedInternal | 68 | 1 | Binary | Reserved for Cboe internal use. |
| NumberOfReturn Bitfields | 69 | 1 | Binary | Number of bitfields to follow. |
| ReturnBitfield¹ | 70 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to return. |
| | | | | |
| ReturnBitfield ⁿ | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| Optional fields | | | | |

Example Order Execution Message:

| Field Name StartOfMessage MessageLength MessageType MatchingUnit SequenceNumber TransactionTime ClOrdID | EO F | A 0 00 A 20 2 43 | 00 F7 31 | 32 | 33 | 00 | | Notes Start of message bytes 83 bytes Order Execution Matching Unit 3 Sequence number 100 1,294,909,373,757,324,000 ABC123 |
|--|--|----------------------|----------------|----|----|----|--|--|
| ExecID LastShares LastPx LeavesQty BaseLiquidityIndicator SubLiquidityIndicator ContraBroker ReservedInternal NumberOfReturn Bitfields | 01 F 64 0 08 E 14 0 41 00 43 4 00 03 | 0 00 2 01 0 00 | 00 | | | | | D19800001 (base 36) 100 contracts 12.34 20 contracts A = Added (unset) BATS Ignore Three bitfields to follow |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| ReturnBitfield1 | 00 | No bitfields from byte 1 |
|-----------------|-------------|--|
| ReturnBitfield2 | 00 | No bitfields from byte 2 |
| ReturnBitfield3 | 46 | ClearingFirm, ClearingAccount, OrderQty |
| ClearingFirm | 54 45 53 54 | TEST |
| ClearingAccount | 31 32 33 43 | 1234 |
| OrderQty | 78 00 00 00 | 120 contracts |

4.2.13 Trade Cancel or Correct

Used to relay a trade which has been cancelled (busted) or corrected (price or size change only). The *CorrectedPrice* and optional *CorrectedSize* fields will be set to 0 for cancelled trades and to the new trade price and/or size for corrected trades. Trade Cancel or Correct can be sent for same day as well as previous day trades.

Trade cancels or corrections to complex instruments will result in individual Trade Cancel or Correct messages being sent for each leg. No cancels or corrections will be sent for complex instruments.

Permitted return bitfields are described in 'Section 6.13 – Trade Cancel or Correct'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|---|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this |
| | | | | field but not including the two bytes for the |
| | | | | StartOfMessage field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x2D |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | The matching unit which created this message. |
| | | | | Matching units in BOE correspond to matching |
| | | | | units on Multicast PITCH. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | The sequence number for this message. Distinct per matching unit. |
| TransactionTime | 10 | 8 | DateTime | The time the event occurred in the Cboe Matching Engine (not the time the message was sent). |
| ClOrdID | 18 | 20 | Text | ClOrdID of the order whose fill is being cancelled or corrected. |
| OrderID | 38 | 8 | Binary | Corresponds to OrderID (37) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | | Order whose fill is being cancelled or corrected. |
| ExecRefID | 46 | 8 | Binary | Corresponds to ExecRefID (19) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | | Refers to the <i>ExecID</i> of the fill being cancelled or corrected. |
| Side | 54 | 1 | Alphanumeric | Side of the order. |
| BaseLiquidity Indicator | 55 | 1 | Alphanumeric | Indicates whether the trade added or removed liquidity. |
| | | | | A = Added Liquidity |
| | | | | R = Removed Liquidity |
| | | | | X = Routed to Another Market |
| | | | | C = Auction/Uncrossing |
| ClearingFirm | 56 | 4 | Alpha | Echoed back from the original order. |
| ClearingAccount | 60 | 4 | Text | Echoed back from the original order. |
| LastShares | 64 | 4 | Binary | Number of shares of the trade being cancelled. |
| LastPx | 68 | 8 | Binary Price | Price of the trade being cancelled. |
| | | | | Note the use of <i>Binary Price</i> type to represent positive and negative prices, which can occur with complex instruments. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| CorrectedPrice | 76 | 8 | Binary Price | For trade corrections, this is the new trade price. |
|-----------------------------|----|---|--------------|---|
| | | | | For trade breaks, this is set to 0. |
| OrigTime | 84 | 8 | DateTime | Corresponds to <i>OrigTime</i> (42). |
| | | | | The date and time of the original trade, in GMT. |
| ReservedInternal | 92 | 1 | Binary | Reserved for Cboe internal use. |
| NumberOfReturn Bitfields | 93 | 1 | Binary | Number of bitfields to follow. |
| ReturnBitfield¹ | 94 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to return. |
| | | | | |
| ReturnBitfield ⁿ | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| Optional fields | | | | |

Example Trade Cancel or Correct Message:

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 76 00 | 118 bytes |
| MessageType | 2D | Trade Cancel or Correct |
| MatchingUnit | 03 | Matching Unit 3 |
| SequenceNumber | 64 00 00 00 | Sequence number 100 |
| TransactionTime | E0 FA 20 F7 36 71 F8 11 | 1,294,909,373,757,324,000 |
| ClOrdID | 41 42 43 31 32 33 00 00 00 00 | ABC123 |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | |
| OrderID | 05 10 1E B7 5E 39 2F 02 | 171WC1000005 (base 36) |
| ExecRefID | 01 F0 B7 D9 71 21 00 00 | D19800001 (base 36) |
| Side | 31 | Buy |
| BaseLiquidity Indicator | 41 | A = Added |
| ClearingFirm | 54 45 53 54 | TEST |
| ClearingAccount | 00 00 00 00 | (empty) |
| LastShares | 64 00 00 00 | 100 contracts |
| LastPx | 70 17 00 00 00 00 00 00 | 0.60 |
| CorrectedPrice | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | 0 (cancelled) |
| OrigTime | E0 BA 75 95 15 4C EB 11 | 1,291,209,373,757,324,000 |
| ReservedInternal | 00 | Ignore |
| NumberOfReturn | 04 | Four bitfields to follow |
| Bitfields | | |
| ReturnBitfield1 | 00 | No fields from byte 1 |
| ReturnBitfield2 | 01 | Symbol |
| ReturnBitfield3 | 00 | No fields from byte 3 |
| ReturnBitfield4 | 17 | MaturityDate, StrikePrice, PutOrCall, |
| | | OpenClose |
| Symbol | 30 30 51 30 6B 41 00 00 | 00Q0kA |
| MaturityDate | EF DB 32 01 | 2011-03-19 |
| StrikePrice | 98 AB 02 00 00 00 00 00 | 17.50 |
| PutOrCall | 31 | 1 = Call |
| OpenClose | 4F | O = Open |

4.2.14 Purge Rejected

A Purge Rejected message is sent in response to a Purge Orders message to indicate that the mass cancellation cannot occur. Purge Rejected messages are unsequenced.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|--|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the <i>StartOfMessage</i> field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x48 |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Unsequenced application message. Matching unit will be set to 0. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | Unsequenced application message. Sequence number will be set to 0. |
| TransactionTime | 10 | 8 | DateTime | The time the event occurred in the Cboe Matching Engine (not the time the message was sent). |
| PurgeRejectReason | 18 | 1 | Text | Reason for a purge rejection. See Reason Codes for a list of possible reasons. |
| Text | 19 | 60 | Text | Human readable text with more information about the reject reason. |
| ReservedInternal | 79 | 1 | Binary | Reserved for Cboe internal use. |
| NumberOfReturn Bitfields | 80 | 1 | Binary | Number of bitfields to follow. |
| ReturnBitfield₁ | 81 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to return. |
| | | | | |
| ReturnBitfield _n | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| Optional fields | | | | |

Example Purge Rejected Message:

| Field Name | Hex | cade | cim | al | | | | | | | Notes |
|--------------------------|-----|------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA | ВА | | | | | | | | | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 72 | 00 | | | | | | | | | 114 bytes |
| MessageType | 48 | | | | | | | | | | Purge Rejected |
| MatchingUnit | 00 | | | | | | | | | | Unsequenced Message, unit = 0 |
| SequenceNumber | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | Unsequenced Message, sequence = 0 |
| TransactionTime | ΕO | FA | 20 | F7 | 36 | 71 | F8 | 11 | | | 1,294,909,373,757,324,000 |
| PurgeRejectReason | 41 | | | | | | | | | | A |
| Text | 41 | 44 | 4D | 49 | 4E | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | ADMIN |
| | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| ReservedInternal | 00 | | | | | | | | | | Ignore |
| NumberOfReturn Bitfields | 0F | | | | | | | | | | 15 bitfields to follow |
| ReturnBitfield1 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No fields from byte 1 |
| ReturnBitfield2 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No fields from byte 2 |
| ReturnBitfield3 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No fields from byte 3 |
| ReturnBitfield4 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No fields from byte 4 |
| ReturnBitfield5 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No fields from byte 5 |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| ReturnBitfield6 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No fields from byte 6 |
|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------------------|
| ReturnBitfield7 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No fields from byte 7 |
| ReturnBitfield8 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No fields from byte 8 |
| ReturnBitfield9 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No fields from byte 9 |
| ReturnBitfield10 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No fields from byte 10 |
| ReturnBitfield11 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No fields from byte 11 |
| ReturnBitfield12 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No fields from byte 12 |
| ReturnBitfield13 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No fields from byte 13 |
| ReturnBitfield14 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | No fields from byte 14 |
| ReturnBitfield15 | 08 | | | | | | | | | | MassCancelID |
| MassCancelID | 54 | 45 | 53 | 54 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | TEST |
| | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |

4.2.15 Mass Cancel Acknowledgment

A Mass Cancel Acknowledgment is an unsequenced message sent when a Cancel Order or Purge Orders message requesting a mass cancellation has completed cancelling all individual orders.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------|--------|-----------|--|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the <i>StartOfMessage</i> field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x36 |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Unsequenced application message. Matching unit will be set to 0. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | Unsequenced application. Message. Sequence number will be set to 0. |
| TransactionTime | 10 | 8 | DateTime | The time in the order entry gateway when the final matching engine event was received to complete the mass cancel. |
| MassCancelID | 18 | 20 | Text | Copied from the MassCancelID passed on the original Cancel Order or Purge Orders. This field corresponds to MassCancelID (7695) in Cboe FIX. |
| CancelledOrder Count | 38 | 4 | Binary | Number of orders cancelled. This field corresponds to CancelledOrderCount (7696) in Cboe FIX. |
| ReservedInternal | 42 | 1 | Binary | Reserved for Cboe internal use. |

Example Mass Cancel Acknowledgment Message:

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 29 00 | 41 bytes |
| MessageType | 36 | Mass Cancel Acknowledgment |
| MatchingUnit | 00 | Unsequenced Message, unit = 0 |
| SequenceNumber | 00 00 00 00 | Unsequenced Message, sequence = 0 |
| TransactionTime | E0 FA 20 F7 36 71 F8 11 | 1,294,909,373,757,324,000 |
| MassCancelID | 41 42 43 31 32 33 00 00 00 00 | ABC123 |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | |
| CancelledOrderCount | 63 00 00 00 | 99 orders were cancelled |
| ReservedInternal | 00 | Ignore |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

4.2.16 Complex Instrument Accepted (EDGX and C2 Only)

The Complex Instrument Accepted is used to indicate acceptance of a complex strategy. The leg order sent back may differ from the originating request; *RevisedLegs* will indicate if the leg order has been altered from the original request.

Permitted return bitfields are described in 'Section 6.14 – Complex Instrument Accepted'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Ty | pe | Description |
|-----------------------------|--|----------|------------------|--------|--|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |
| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the StartOfMessage field. |
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | | 0x4D |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | | The matching unit which created this message. Matching units in BOE correspond to matching units on Multicast PITCH. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | | The sequence number for this message. Distinct per matching unit. |
| TransactionTime | 10 | 8 | DateTim | ne | The time the event occurred in the Cboe Matching Engine (not the time the message was sent). |
| ClOrdID | 18 | 20 | Text | | Echoed back from the original request. |
| Symbol | 38 | 8 | Alphanu | ımeric | The complex instrument id. |
| RevisedLegs | 46 | 1 | Alphanu | ımeric | Indicates if the legs on the created complex strategy have been reordered from the original request. |
| | | | | | If the legs were reordered, the order of the Open-Close fields on a New Complex Order must be the order returned by the exchange, not the order from the original request. |
| | | | | | 1 = Legs were not reordered 2 = Legs were reordered |
| NoOfSecurities | 47 | 4 | Binary | | Correspondes to <i>NoOfSecurities</i> (8641) in Cboe FIX. Indicates the number of securities created by the member in the trading session. |
| ReservedInternal | 51 | 1 | Binary | | Reserved for Cboe internal use. |
| | | | • | | |
| NumberOf ReturnBitfields | 52 | 1 | Binary | | Number of bitfields to follow. |
| ReturnBitfield ¹ | 53 | 1 | Binary | | Bitfield identifying fields to follow. |
| D - t D'+f' - I -In | | 1 | Dinany | | Last bitfield. |
| ReturnBitfield ⁿ | - | | Binary Binary | | Echoed back from the original request. |
| Repeating Group Com | Repeating Group ComplexLeg must occur the nun group, in order as shown below. Optional fields of | | the numb | | nes specified in <i>NoLegs</i> . Each field occurs in each |
| LegSymbol | 8 | Alphanur | meric | Corres | ponds to <i>LegSymbol</i> (600) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | | Entire | Cboe format symbol or OSI Root. |
| | | | | | end LegCFICode, LegMaturityDate, and ikePrice if using OSI format. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| | LegCFICode | 6 | Alphanun | neric | Corres | oonds to <i>LegCFICode</i> (608) in Cboe FIX. | |
|----|-----------------|---|------------|-------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | CFI Cod OSI for | le for leg. Required if <i>LegSymbol</i> is in mat. | |
| | | | | | | Options Put Options Call | |
| | LegMaturityDate | 4 | Date | | Corres FIX. | ponds to <i>LegMaturityDate</i> (611) in Cboe | |
| | | | | | Require | ed if <i>LegSymbol</i> is in OSI format. | |
| | LegStrikePrice | 8 | Binary Pri | ice | Corres FIX. | oonds to LegStrikePrice (612) in Cboe | |
| | | | | | Option | strike price. System maximum is | |
| | | | | | | ,999. Must be non-negative. | |
| | | | | | Requir | ed if <i>LegSymbol</i> is in OSI format. | |
| | LegRatioQty | 4 | Binary | | | oonds to <i>LegRatioQty</i> (623) in Cboe FIX. | |
| | | | | | Ratio of number of contracts in this leg per order | | |
| | | | | | quantit | | |
| | | | | | Must h | e between 1 and 99,999. | |
| | LegSide | 1 | Alphanun | neric | Corresponds to <i>LegSide</i> (624) in Cboe FIX. | | |
| | 3 | | | | 1 = B | | |
| | | | | | 2 = S | - / | |
| | | | | | 1 - 0 | | |
| Ор | tional fields | | | | | Optional fields as set in the bitmap. Note, optiona | |
| | | | | | | fields that occur in the repeating groups appear | |
| | | | | | | above, repeating per group, not within this block. | |

Example Complex Instrument Accepted Message:

| Field Name | Hexadecimal | Notes |
|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 7C 00 | 124 bytes |
| MessageType | 4D | Complex Instrument Accepted |
| MatchingUnit | 03 | Matching Unit 3 |
| SequenceNumber | 64 00 00 00 | Sequence number 100 |
| TransactionTime | E0 FA 20 F7 36 71 F8 11 | 1,294,909,373,757,324,000 |
| ClOrdID | 41 42 43 31 32 33 00 00 00 00 | ABC123 |
| | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | |
| Symbol | 5A 4E 4B 38 46 43 00 00 | ZNK8FC |
| RevisedLegs | 30 | Legs accepted as sent |
| NoOfSecurities | 04 00 00 00 | Four complex strategies created by |
| | | sender |
| NumberOfReturn | 0D | 13 bitfields to follow |
| Bitfields | | |
| ReturnBitfield1 | 00 | No fields from byte 1 |
| ReturnBitfield2 | 00 | No fields from byte 2 |
| ReturnBitfield3 | 00 | No fields from byte 3 |
| ReturnBitfield4 | 00 | No fields from byte 4 |
| ReturnBitfield5 | 00 | No fields from byte 5 |
| ReturnBitfield6 | 00 | No fields from byte 6 |
| ReturnBitfield7 | 00 | No fields from byte 7 |
| ReturnBitfield8 | 00 | No fields from byte 8 |
| ReturnBitfield9 | 00 | No fields from byte 9 |
| ReturnBitfield10 | 00 | No fields from byte 10 |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| ReturnBitfield11 ReturnBitfield12 ReturnBitfield13 | 00 00 06 | No fields from byte 11 No fields from byte 12 LegCFICode, LegMaturityDate, LegStrikePrice |
|--|-------------------------|--|
| NoLegs | 02 | Two legs |
| LegSymbol | 4D 53 46 54 00 00 00 00 | MSFT |
| LegCFICode | 4F 43 00 00 00 00 | OC = Option Call |
| LegMaturityDate | EF DB 32 01 | 2011-03-19 |
| LegStrikePrice | 98 AB 02 00 00 00 00 00 | 17.50 |
| LegRatioQty | 02 00 00 00 | Ratio of 2 |
| LegSide | 31 | Buy |
| LegSymbol | 4D 53 46 54 00 00 00 00 | MSFT |
| LegCFICode | 4F 50 00 00 00 00 | OP = Option Put |
| LegMaturityDate | F6 DB 32 01 | 2011-03-26 |
| LegStrikePrice | 30 E6 02 00 00 00 00 00 | 19.00 |
| LegRatioQty | 01 00 00 00 | Ratio of 1 |
| LegSide | 32 | Sell |

Example Minimal Complex Instrument Accepted Message:

| Field Name | Hexad | ecim | al | | | | | | | Notes |
|-----------------|-------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------------------------------|
| StartOfMessage | BA BA | | | | | | | | | Start of message bytes. |
| MessageLength | 47 00 | | | | | | | | | 71 bytes |
| MessageType | 4D | | | | | | | | | Complex Instrument Accepted |
| MatchingUnit | 03 | | | | | | | | | Matching Unit 3 |
| SequenceNumber | 64 00 | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | Sequence number 100 |
| TransactionTime | E0 FA | 20 | F7 | 36 | 71 | F8 | 11 | | | 1,294,909,373,757,324,000 |
| ClOrdID | 41 42 | 43 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | ABC123 |
| | 00 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | |
| Symbol | 5A 4E | 4B | 38 | 46 | 43 | 00 | 00 | | | ZNK8FC |
| RevisedLegs | 30 | | | | | | | | | Legs accepted as sent |
| NoOfSecurities | 04 00 | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | Four complex strategies created by |
| | | | | | | | | | | sender |
| NumberOfReturn | 00 | | | | | | | | | No bitfields follow |
| Bitfields | | | | | | | | | | |
| NoLegs | 02 | | | | | | | | | Two legs |
| LegSymbol | 30 30 | 51 | 30 | 6B | 41 | 00 | 00 | | | 00Q0kA |
| LegRatioQty | 02 00 | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | Ratio of 2 |
| LegSide | 31 | | | | | | | | | Buy |
| LegSymbol | 30 30 | 51 | 33 | 6B | 43 | 00 | 00 | | | 00Q3kC |
| LegRatioQty | 01 00 | 00 | 00 | | | | | | | Ratio of 1 |
| LegSide | 32 | | | | | | | | | Sell |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

4.2.17 Complex Instrument Rejected (EDGX and C2 Only)

The Complex Instrument Rejected message is used to indicate that a requested complex strategy has been rejected. Complex Instrument Rejected messages are unsequenced.

Permitted return bitfields are described in 'Section 6.15 – Complex Instrument Rejected'.

| Field | Offset | Length | Data Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--------|-----------|--------------------|
| StartOfMessage | 0 | 2 | Binary | Must be 0xBA 0xBA. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| MessageLength | 2 | 2 | Binary | Number of bytes for the message, including this field but not including the two bytes for the StartOfMessage field. |
|-----------------------------|-----|----|----------|--|
| MessageType | 4 | 1 | Binary | 0x4E |
| MatchingUnit | 5 | 1 | Binary | Unsequenced application message. Matching unit will be set to 0. |
| SequenceNumber | 6 | 4 | Binary | Unsequenced application message. Sequence number will be set to 0. |
| TransactionTime | 10 | 8 | DateTime | The time the event occurred in the Cboe Matching Engine (not the time the message was sent). |
| ClOrdID | 18 | 20 | Text | Echoed back from the original request. |
| OrderRejectReason | 38 | 1 | Text | Reason for an order rejection. See Reason Codes for a list of possible reasons. |
| Text | 39 | 60 | Text | Human readable text with more information about the reject reason. |
| NoOfSecurities | 99 | 4 | Binary | Indicates the number of securities created by the member in this trading session. |
| ReservedInternal | 103 | 1 | Binary | Reserved for Cboe internal use. |
| NumberOfReturn Bitfields | 104 | 1 | Binary | Number of bitfields to follow. |
| ReturnBitfield ¹ | 105 | 1 | Binary | Bitfield identifying fields to return. |
| | | | | |
| ReturnBitfield ⁿ | | 1 | Binary | Last bitfield. |
| Optional fields | | | | |

Example Complex Instrument Rejected Message:

| Field Name StartOfMessage MessageLength MessageType | Hexadecimal BA BA 67 00 4E | Notes Start of message bytes 103 bytes Complex Instrument Rejected |
|--|---|---|
| MatchingUnit SequenceNumber TransactionTime ClOrdID | 0 00 00 00 00 E0 FA 20 F7 36 71 F8 11 41 42 43 31 32 33 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | Unsequenced message, unit = 0 Unsequenced message, sequence = 0 1,294,909,373,757,324,000 ABC123 |
| OrderRejectReason Text | 44 44 75 70 6C 69 63 61 74 65 20 43 6C 4F 72 64 49 44 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | D Duplicate ClOrdID |
| NoOfSecurities ReservedInternal NumberOfReturn Bitfields | 04 00 00 00 00 00 | Four complex strategies created by sender Ignore No bitfields follow |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

5 Input Bitfields Per Message

Legend:

- **R** Indicates that the field must be specified for a message
- Indicates that the field can be specified for a message
- Indicates that the field cannot be requested for a message

(Blank) Indicates that the field is not used by Cboe Options and cannot be specified for a message

Input messages that containing invalid fields (i.e., Blank) will be rejected. In the case of rejected input messages, the associated Reject message sent back to the customer will contain a 'RejectReason' code non-optional field (See Section 9 - Reason Codes) and a 'Text' non-optional field containing descriptive text.

5.1 New Order

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|------------------|---|
| | 1 | ClearingFirm | • |
| | 2 | ClearingAccount | • |
| | 4 | Price | • |
| 1 | 8 | ExecInst | • |
| 1 | 16 | OrdType | • |
| | 32 | TimeInForce | • |
| | 64 | MinQty | • |
| | 128 | MaxFloor | • |
| | 1 | Symbol | R |
| | 2 | SymbolSfx | |
| | 4 | Currency | |
| 2 | 8 | IdSource | |
| | 16 | SecurityId | |
| | 32 | SecurityExchange | |
| | 64 | Capacity | R |
| | 128 | RoutingInst | • |
| | 1 | Account | • |
| | 2 | DisplayIndicator | • |
| | 4 | MaxRemovePct | • |
| 3 | 8 | DiscretionAmount | |
| 3 | 16 | PegDifference | |
| | 32 | PreventMatch | • |
| | 64 | LocateReqd | |
| | 128 | ExpireTime | • |
| | 1 | MaturityDate | • |
| | 2 | StrikePrice | • |
| | 4 | PutOrCall | • |
| 4 | 8 | RiskReset | • |
| 4 | 16 | OpenClose | • |
| | 32 | CMTANumber | • |
| | 64 | TargetPartyID | • |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|-----------------------|---|
| | 1 | (Reserved) | |
| | 2 | AttributedQuote | • |
| | 4 | BookingType | |
| 5 | 8 | ExtExecInst | |
| 3 | 16 | ClientID | |
| | 32 | InvestorID | |
| | 64 | ExecutorID | |
| | 128 | OrderOrigination | |
| | 1 | DisplayRange | • |
| | 2 | StopPx | • |
| | 4 | RoutStrategy | • |
| 6 | 8 | RouteDeliveryMethod | • |
| 0 | 16 | ExDestination | • |
| | 32 | EchoText | • |
| | 64 | AuctionId | • |
| | 128 | RoutingFirmID | • |
| | 1 | AlgorithmicIndicator | |
| | 2 | CustomGroupId | • |
| | 4 | ClientQualifiedRole | |
| 7 | 8 | InvestorQualifiedRole | |
| / | 16 | ExecutorQualifiedRole | |
| | 32 | CtiCode | |
| | 64 | ManualOrderIndicator | |
| | 128 | OperatorId | |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

5.2 New Order Cross (EDGX Only)

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|-----------------|---|
| | 1 | Symbol | • |
| | 2 | MaturityDate | • |
| | 4 | StrikePrice | • |
| 1 | 8 | PutOrCall | • |
| 1 | 16 | ExecInst | • |
| | 32 | AttributedQuote | • |
| | 64 | TargetPartyID | • |
| | 128 | PreventMatch | • |
| | 1 | AutoMatch | • |
| | 2 | AutoMatchPrice | • |
| | 4 | LastPriority | • |
| 2 | 8 | Account | • |
| 2 | 16 | CMTANumber | • |
| | 32 | ClearingAccount | • |
| | 64 | RoutingFirmID | • |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

5.3 New Complex Order (EDGX and C2 Only)

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|---------------------|---|
| | 1 | ClearingFIrm | • |
| | 2 | ClearingAccount | • |
| | 4 | Price | • |
| 1 | 8 | OrdType | • |
| 1 | 16 | TimeInForce | • |
| | 32 | Symbol | • |
| | 64 | Capacity | • |
| | 128 | RoutingInst | • |
| | 1 | Account | • |
| | 2 | PreventMatch | • |
| | 4 | ExpireTime | • |
| 2 | 8 | CMTANumber | • |
| 2 | 16 | TargetPartyID | • |
| | 32 | AttributedQuote | • |
| | 64 | EchoText | • |
| | 128 | AuctionId | • |
| | 1 | RoutingFirmID | • |
| | 2 | DrillThruProtection | • |
| | 4 | RiskReset | • |
| 3 | 8 | CustomGroupId | • |
| 3 | 16 | (Reserved) | |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

5.4 Cancel Order

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|----------------------|---|
| | 1 | ClearingFirm | • |
| | 2 | MassCancelLockout | • |
| | 4 | MassCancel | • |
| 1 | 8 | RiskRoot | • |
| 1 | 16 | MassCancelID | • |
| | 32 | RoutingFirmID | • |
| | 64 | ManualOrderIndicator | |
| | 128 | OperatorId | |
| | 1 | MassCancelInst | • |
| | 2 | (Reserved) | |
| | 4 | (Reserved) | |
| 2 | 8 | (Reserved) | |
| 2 | 16 | (Reserved) | |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

ClearingFirm is required for service bureau ports.

5.5 Modify Order

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|----------------------|---|
| | 1 | ClearingFirm | • |
| | 2 | (Reserved) | |
| | 4 | OrderQty | R |
| 1 | 8 | Price | R |
| 1 | 16 | OrdType | • |
| | 32 | CancelOrigOnReject | • |
| | 64 | ExecInst | • |
| | 128 | Side | - |
| | 1 | MaxFloor | • |
| | 2 | StopPx | • |
| | 4 | RoutingFirmID | • |
| 2 | 8 | ManualOrderIndicator | |
| 2 | 16 | OperatorId | |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

(R) Both OrderQty and Price must be present on all Modify Order requests. Messages sent without both fields will be rejected.

ClearingFirm is required for service bureau ports.

5.6 Bulk Order

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|---------------|---|
| | 1 | BidShortPrice | • |
| | 2 | BidOrderQty | • |
| | 4 | (Reserved) | |
| 1 | 8 | BidOpenClose | • |
| _ | 16 | (Reserved) | |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |
| | 1 | AskShortPrice | • |
| | 2 | AskOrderQty | • |
| | 4 | (Reserved) | |
| 2 | 8 | AskOpenClose | • |
| 2 | 16 | (Reserved) | |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

Note that *RoutingInst* in Bulk Order supports a limited set of values. See 'Section 7 - List of Optional Fields' for more information.

5.7 Purge Orders

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|----------------------|---|
| | 1 | ClearingFirm | • |
| | 2 | MassCancelLockout | • |
| 4 | 4 | MassCancelInst | • |
| | 8 | RiskRoot | • |
| 1 | 16 | MassCancelID | • |
| | 32 | RoutingFirmID | • |
| | 64 | ManualOrderIndicator | |
| | 128 | OperatorId | |

ClearingFirm is required for service bureau ports.

5.8 New Complex Instrument (EDGX and C2 Only)

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|-----------------|---|
| | 1 | LegCFICode | • |
| | 2 | LegMaturityDate | • |
| 1 | 4 | LegStrikePrice | • |
| | 8 | ClearingFirm | • |
| | 16 | (Reserved) | |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

68

6 Return Bitfields Per Message

Legend:

- **R** Indicates that the field must be specified for a message
- Indicates that the field can be specified for a message
- Indicates that the field cannot be requested for a message

(Blank) Indicates that the field is not used by Cboe Options and cannot be specified for a message

Input messages that containing invalid fields (i.e., Blank) will be rejected. In the case of rejected input messages, the associated Reject message sent back to the customer will contain a 'RejectReason' code non-optional field (See Section 9 - Reason Codes) and a 'Text' non-optional field containing descriptive text.

6.1 Order Acknowledgment

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|------------------------|---|
| | 1 | Side | • |
| | 2 | PegDifference | |
| | 4 | Price | • |
| 1 | 8 | ExecInst | • |
| 1 | 16 | OrdType | • |
| | 32 | TimeInForce | • |
| | 64 | MinQty | • |
| | 128 | MaxRemovePct | • |
| | 1 | Symbol | • |
| | 2 | SymbolSfx | |
| | 4 | Currency | |
| 2 | 8 | IdSource | |
| | 16 | SecurityId | |
| | 32 | SecurityExchange | |
| | 64 | Capacity | • |
| | 128 | ContraTrader | - |
| | 1 | Account | • |
| | 2 | ClearingFirm | • |
| | 4 | ClearingAccount | • |
| 3 | 8 | DisplayIndicator | • |
| 3 | 16 | MaxFloor | • |
| | 32 | DiscretionAmount | |
| | 64 | OrderQty | • |
| | 128 | PreventMatch | • |
| | 1 | MaturityDate | • |
| | 2 | StrikePrice | • |
| | 4 | PutOrCall | • |
| 4 | 8 | OpenClose | • |
| 4 | 16 | ClOrdIdBatch | • |
| | 32 | CorrectedSize | • |
| | 64 | PartyID | |
| | 128 | AccessFee | |
| | 1 | OrigClOrdID | • |
| | 2 | LeavesQty | • |
| | 4 | LastShares | • |
| _ | 8 | LastPx | • |
| 5 | 16 | DisplayPrice | • |
| | 32 | WorkingPrice | • |
| | 64 | BaseLiquidityIndicator | • |
| | 128 | ExpireTime | • |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|-------------------------|---|
| | 1 | SecondaryOrderID | • |
| | 2 | ССР | |
| | 4 | ContraCapacity | • |
| c | 8 | AttributedQuote | • |
| 6 | 16 | ExtExecInst | |
| | 32 | BulkOrderIds | _ |
| | 64 | BulkRejectReasons | - |
| | 128 | PartyRole | |
| | 1 | SubLiquidityIndicator | • |
| | 2 | TradeReportTypeReturn | |
| | 4 | TradePublishIndReturn | |
| 7 | 8 | Text | |
| / | 16 | Bid | |
| | 32 | Offer | |
| | 64 | LargeSize | |
| | 128 | LastMkt | |
| | 1 | FeeCode | - |
| | 2 | EchoText | • |
| | 4 | StopPx | • |
| 8 | 8 | RoutingInst | • |
| 0 | 16 | RoutStrategy | • |
| | 32 | RouteDeliveryMethod | • |
| | 64 | ExDestination | • |
| | 128 | TradeReportRefID | |
| | 1 | MarketingFeeCode | • |
| | 2 | TargetPartyID | • |
| | 4 | AuctionId | • |
| 9 | 8 | OrderCategory | |
| 9 | 16 | LiquidityProvision | |
| | 32 | CmtaNumber | • |
| | 64 | CrossType | _ |
| | 128 | CrossPrioritization | _ |
| | 1 | CrossId | • |
| | 2 | AllocQty | • |
| 10 | 4 | GiveUpFirmID | • |
| | 8 | RoutingFirmID | • |
| | 16 | WaiverType | |
| | 32 | CrossExclusionIndicator | • |
| | 64 | PriceFormation | |
| | 128 | ClientQualifiedRole | |

| Bit | Field | |
|-----|---|---|
| 1 | ClientID | |
| 2 | InvestorID | |
| 4 | ExecutorID | |
| 8 | OrderOrigination | |
| 16 | Algo | |
| 32 | DeferralReason | |
| 64 | InvestorQualifiedRole | |
| 128 | ExecutorQualifiedRole | |
| 1 | CtiCode | |
| 2 | ManualOrderIndicator | |
| 4 | OperatorId | |
| 8 | TradeDate | |
| 16 | ClearingPrice | |
| 32 | ClearingSize | |
| 64 | ClearingSymbol | |
| 128 | (Reserved) | |
| 1 | CumQty | - |
| 2 | DayOrderQty | - |
| 4 | DayCumQty | - |
| 8 | AvgPx | - |
| 16 | DayAvgPx | - |
| 32 | PendingStatus | |
| 64 | DrillThruProtection | • |
| 128 | MultilegReportingType | _ |
| 1 | LegCFICode | - |
| 2 | LegMaturityDate | - |
| 4 | LegStrikePrice | ı |
| 8 | RoomId | |
| 16 | SecondaryExecId | ı |
| 32 | (Reserved) | |
| 64 | (Reserved) | |
| 128 | (Reserved) | |
| 1 | (Reserved) | |
| 2 | EquityPartyId | |
| 4 | EquityNBBOProtect | |
| 8 | MassCancelld | - |
| 16 | (Reserved) | |
| 32 | (Reserved) | |
| 64 | (Reserved) | |
| 128 | (Reserved) | |
| | 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 6 4 1 6 1 6 1 6 1 6 1 6 1 6 1 6 1 6 1 | 2 InvestorID 4 ExecutorID 8 OrderOrigination 16 Algo 32 DeferralReason 64 InvestorQualifiedRole 128 ExecutorQualifiedRole 1 CtiCode 2 ManualOrderIndicator 4 OperatorId 8 TradeDate 16 ClearingPrice 32 ClearingSize 64 ClearingSymbol 128 (Reserved) 1 CumQty 2 DayOrderQty 4 DayCumQty 8 AvgPx 16 DayAvgPx 32 PendingStatus 64 DrillThruProtection 128 MultilegReportingType 1 LegCFICode 2 LegMaturityDate 4 LegStrikePrice 8 RoomId 16 SecondaryExecId 32 (Reserved) 64 (Reserved) 1 (Reserved) 1 (Reserved) 2 EquityPartyId 4 EquityNBBOProtect 8 MassCanceIId 16 (Reserved) 32 (Reserved) 34 (Reserved) 36 (Reserved) 36 (Reserved) 37 (Reserved) 38 MassCanceIId 19 (Reserved) 39 (Reserved) 30 (Reserved) 40 (Reserved) 41 (Reserved) 41 (Reserved) 43 (Reserved) 44 (Reserved) 54 (Reserved) 55 (Reserved) 66 (Reserved) 66 (Reserved) 67 (Reserved) 68 (Reserved) |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

6.2 Cross Order Acknowledgment (EDGX only)

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|------------------------|----------|
| | 1 | Side | • |
| | 2 | PegDifference | |
| | 4 | Price | • |
| 1 | 8 | ExecInst | • |
| 1 | 16 | OrdType | - |
| | 32 | TimeInForce | _ |
| | 64 | MinQty | - |
| | 128 | MaxRemovePct | - |
| | 1 | Symbol | • |
| | 2 | SymbolSfx | |
| | 4 | Currency | |
| 2 | 8 | IdSource | |
| 2 | 16 | SecurityId | |
| | 32 | SecurityExchange | |
| | 64 | Capacity | • |
| | 128 | ContraTrader | _ |
| | 1 | Account | • |
| | 2 | ClearingFirm | _ |
| | 4 | ClearingAccount | • |
| 3 | 8 | DisplayIndicator | - |
| 3 | 16 | MaxFloor | - |
| | 32 | DiscretionAmount | |
| | 64 | OrderQty | • |
| | 128 | PreventMatch | • |
| | 1 | MaturityDate | • |
| | 2 | StrikePrice | • |
| | 4 | PutOrCall | • |
| 4 | 8 | OpenClose | • |
| - | 16 | ClOrdIdBatch | _ |
| | 32 | CorrectedSize | _ |
| | 64 | PartyID | |
| | 128 | AccessFee | |
| | 1 | OrigClOrdId | _ |
| | 2 | LeavesQty | _ |
| | 4 | LastShares | _ |
| 5 | 8 | LastPx | _ |
| , | 16 | DisplayPrice | _ |
| | 32 | WorkingPrice | _ |
| | 64 | BaseLiquidityIndicator | _ |
| | 128 | ExpireTime | _ |
| | 1 | SecondaryOrderID | - |
| | 2 | CCP | |
| | 4 | ContraCapacity | - |
| 6 | 8 | AttributedQuote | • |
| | 16 | ExtExecInst | |
| | 32 | BulkOrderIds | - |
| | 64 | BulkRejectReasons | <u> </u> |
| | 179 | PartyRale | 1 |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|-------------------------|----------|
| | 1 | SubLiquidityIndicator | _ |
| | 2 | TradeReportTypeReturn | |
| | 4 | TradePublishIndReturn | |
| _ | 8 | Text | |
| 7 | 16 | Bid | |
| | 32 | Offer | |
| | 64 | LargeSize | |
| | 128 | LastMkt | |
| | 1 | FeeCode | _ |
| | 2 | EchoText | |
| | 4 | StopPx | |
| _ | 8 | RoutingInst | |
| 8 | 16 | RoutStrategy | |
| | 32 | RouteDeliveryMethod | _ |
| | 64 | ExDestination | |
| | 128 | TradeReportRefID | |
| | 1 | MarketingFeeCode | - |
| | 2 | TargetPartyID | • |
| | 4 | AuctionId | • |
| | 8 | OrderCategory | |
| 9 | 16 | LiquidityProvision | |
| | 32 | CmtaNumber | • |
| | 64 | CrossType | • |
| | 128 | CrossPrioritization | • |
| | 1 | CrossId | • |
| | 2 | AllocQty | • |
| | 4 | GiveUpFirmID | • |
| 4.0 | 8 | RoutingFirmID | • |
| 10 | 16 | WaiverType | |
| | 32 | CrossExclusionIndicator | _ |
| | 64 | PriceFormation | |
| | 128 | ClientQualifiedRole | |
| | 1 | ClientID | |
| | 2 | InvestorID | |
| | 4 | ExecutorID | |
| 11 | 8 | OrderOrigination | |
| 11 | 16 | Algo | |
| | 32 | DeferralReason | |
| | 64 | InvestorQualifiedRole | |
| ļ | 128 | ExecutorQualifiedRole | |
| | 1 | CtiCode | |
| | 2 | ManualOrderIndicator | |
| | _ | OperatorId | |
| | 4 | | |
| 13 | 8 | TradeDate | |
| 12 | | | |
| 12 | 8 | TradeDate | |
| 12 | 8 | TradeDate ClearingPrice | |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|-----------------------|---|
| | 1 | CumQty | - |
| | 2 | DayOrderQty | - |
| | 4 | DayCumQty | - |
| 13 | 8 | AvgPx | - |
| 13 | 16 | DayAvgPx | - |
| | 32 | PendingStatus | |
| | 64 | DrillThruProtection | - |
| | 128 | MultilegReportingType | ı |
| | 1 | LegCFICode | _ |
| | 2 | LegMaturityDate | - |
| | 4 | LegStrikePrice | _ |
| 14 | 8 | Roomld | |
| 14 | 16 | SecondaryExecId | - |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |
| | 1 | (Reserved) | |
| | 2 | EquityPartyId | |
| | 4 | EquityNBBOProtect | |
| 15 | 8 | MassCancelld | ı |
| | 16 | (Reserved) | |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

6.3 Bulk Order Acknowledgment

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|------------------------|-----|
| | 1 | Side | - |
| | 2 | PegDifference | |
| | 4 | Price | - |
| 1 | 8 | ExecInst | - |
| 1 | 16 | OrdType | - |
| | 32 | TimeInForce | - |
| | 64 | MinQty | - |
| | 128 | MaxRemovePct | - |
| | 1 | Symbol | - |
| | 2 | SymbolSfx | |
| | 4 | Currency | |
| 2 | 8 | IdSource | |
| | 16 | SecurityId | |
| | 32 | SecurityExchange | |
| | 64 | Capacity | - |
| | 128 | ContraTrader | _ |
| | 1 | Account | - |
| | 2 | ClearingFirm | _ |
| | 4 | ClearingAccount | - |
| 2 | 8 | DisplayIndicator | - |
| 3 | 16 | MaxFloor | - |
| | 32 | DiscretionAmount | |
| | 64 | OrderQty | - |
| | 128 | PreventMatch | - |
| | 1 | MaturityDate | T - |
| | 2 | StrikePrice | - |
| | 4 | PutOrCall | _ |
| 4 | 8 | OpenClose | - |
| 4 | 16 | ClOrdIdBatch | _ |
| | 32 | CorrectedSize | - |
| | 64 | PartyID | |
| | 128 | AccessFee | |
| | 1 | OrigClOrdID | _ |
| | 2 | LeavesQty | - |
| | 4 | LastShares | _ |
| 5 | 8 | LastPx | _ |
| 5 | 16 | DisplayPrice | - |
| | 32 | WorkingPrice | _ |
| | 64 | BaseLiquidityIndicator | - |
| | 128 | ExpireTime | _ |
| | 1 | SecondaryOrderID | _ |
| 6 | 2 | CCP | |
| | 4 | ContraCapacity | _ |
| | 8 | AttributedQuote | - |
| Ü | 16 | ExtExecInst | |
| | 32 | BulkOrderIds | • |
| | 64 | BulkRejectReasons | • |
| | 128 | PartyRole | |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|---|---|---|
| 7 | 1 | SubLiquidityIndicator | - |
| | 2 | TradeReportTypeReturn | |
| | 4 | TradePublishIndReturn | |
| | 8 | Text | |
| | 16 | Bid | |
| | 32 | Offer | |
| | 64 | LargeSize | |
| | 128 | LastMkt | |
| | 1 | FeeCode | - |
| | 2 | EchoText | - |
| | 4 | StopPx | - |
| 0 | 8 | RoutingInst | - |
| 8 | 16 | RoutStrategy | - |
| | 32 | RouteDeliveryMethod | - |
| | 64 | ExDestination | - |
| | 128 | TradeReportRefID | |
| | 1 | MarketingFeeCode | _ |
| | 2 | TargetPartyID | _ |
| | 4 | AuctionId | - |
| • | 8 | OrderCategory | |
| 9 | 16 | LiquidityProvision | |
| | 32 | CmtaNumber | _ |
| | 64 | CrossType | - |
| | 128 | CrossPrioritization | - |
| | 1 | CrossId | - |
| | 2 | AllocQty | - |
| | 4 | GiveUpFirmID | - |
| 10 | 8 | RoutingFirmID | - |
| 10 | 16 | WaiverType | |
| | 32 | CrossExclusionIndicator | - |
| | 64 | PriceFormation | |
| | 128 | ClientQualifiedRole | |
| | 1 | ClientID | |
| | 2 | InvestorID | |
| | 4 | ExecutorID | |
| 11 | 8 | OrderOrigination | |
| 11 | b | | |
| 11 | 16 | Algo | |
| 11 | | Algo DeferralReason | |
| 11 | 16 | | |
| 11 | 16 32 | DeferralReason | |
| 11 | 16 32 64 | DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole | |
| | 16 32 64 128 | DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole | |
| | 16 32 64 128 | DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole CtiCode | |
| | 16 32 64 128 1 2 | DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole CtiCode ManualOrderIndicator | |
| 12 | 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 | DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole CtiCode ManualOrderIndicator OperatorId TradeDate ClearingPrice | |
| | 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 | DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole CtiCode ManualOrderIndicator OperatorId TradeDate ClearingPrice ClearingSize | |
| | 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 | DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole CtiCode ManualOrderIndicator OperatorId TradeDate ClearingPrice | |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|-----------------------|---|
| 13 | 1 | CumQty | - |
| | 2 | DayOrderQty | - |
| | 4 | DayCumQty | - |
| | 8 | AvgPx | - |
| | 16 | DayAvgPx | - |
| | 32 | PendingStatus | |
| | 64 | DrillThruProtection | - |
| | 128 | MultilegReportingType | - |
| | 1 | LegCFICode | - |
| | 2 | LegMaturityDate | _ |
| | 4 | LegStrikePrice | - |
| 14 | 8 | Roomld | |
| 14 | 16 | SecondaryExecId | - |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |
| | 1 | (Reserved) | |
| | 2 | EquityPartyId | |
| | 4 | EquityNBBOProtect | |
| 15 | 8 | MassCancelld | - |
| | 16 | (Reserved) | |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

6.4 Order Rejected

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|------------------------|---|
| | 1 | Side | • |
| | 2 | PegDifference | |
| | 4 | Price | • |
| | 8 | ExecInst | • |
| 1 | 16 | OrdType | • |
| | 32 | TimeInForce | • |
| | 64 | MinQty | • |
| | 128 | MaxRemovePct | • |
| | 1 | Symbol | • |
| | 2 | SymbolSfx | |
| | 4 | Currency | |
| 2 | 8 | IdSource | |
| | 16 | SecurityId | |
| | 32 | SecurityExchange | |
| | 64 | Capacity | • |
| | 128 | ContraTrader | _ |
| | 1 | Account | • |
| | 2 | ClearingFirm | • |
| | 4 | ClearingAccount | • |
| _ | 8 | DisplayIndicator | • |
| 3 | 16 | MaxFloor | • |
| | 32 | DiscretionAmount | |
| | 64 | OrderQty | • |
| | 128 | PreventMatch | • |
| | 1 | MaturityDate | • |
| | 2 | StrikePrice | • |
| | 4 | PutOrCall | • |
| 4 | 8 | OpenClose | • |
| 4 | 16 | ClOrdIdBatch | • |
| | 32 | CorrectedSize | • |
| | 64 | PartyID | |
| | 128 | AccessFee | |
| | 1 | OrigClOrdID | - |
| | 2 | LeavesQty | _ |
| | 4 | LastShares | _ |
| 5 | 8 | LastPx | _ |
|) | 16 | DisplayPrice | _ |
| | 32 | WorkingPrice | _ |
| | 64 | BaseLiquidityIndicator | _ |
| | 128 | ExpireTime | |
| | 1 | SecondaryOrderID | • |
| | 2 | CCP | |
| | 4 | ContraCapacity | • |
| 6 | 8 | AttributedQuote | • |
| ľ | 16 | ExtExecInst | |
| | 32 | BulkOrderIds | - |
| | 64 | BulkRejectReasons | - |
| | 128 | PartyRole | |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|-------------------------|----------|
| | 1 | SubLiquidityIndicator | _ |
| | 2 | TradeReportTypeReturn | |
| | 4 | TradePublishIndReturn | |
| _ | 8 | Text | |
| 7 | 16 | Bid | |
| | 32 | Offer | |
| | 64 | LargeSize | |
| | 128 | LastMkt | |
| | 1 | FeeCode | _ |
| İ | 2 | EchoText | • |
| İ | 4 | StopPx | • |
| | 8 | RoutingInst | • |
| 8 | 16 | RoutStrategy | • |
| l | 32 | RouteDeliveryMethod | • |
| | 64 | ExDestination | • |
| | 128 | TradeReportRefID | |
| | 1 | MarketingFeeCode | • |
| | 2 | TargetPartyID | • |
| | 4 | AuctionId | • |
| 9 | 8 | OrderCategory | |
| פ | 16 | LiquidityProvision | |
| | 32 | CmtaNumber | • |
| | 64 | CrossType | |
| | 128 | CrossPrioritization | _ |
| | 1 | CrossId | • |
| | 2 | AllocQty | • |
| | 4 | GiveUpFirmID | • |
| 10 | 8 | RoutingFirmID | • |
| 10 | 16 | WaiverType | |
| | 32 | CrossExclusionIndicator | • |
| | 64 | PriceFormation | |
| | 128 | ClientQualifiedRole | |
| | 1 | ClientID | |
| | 2 | InvestorID | |
| | 4 | ExecutorID | |
| 11 | 8 | OrderOrigination | |
| 11 | 16 | Algo | |
| | 32 | DeferralReason | |
| | 64 | InvestorQualifiedRole | |
| | 128 | ExecutorQualifiedRole | |
| Ţ | 1 | CtiCode | |
| | 2 | ManualOrderIndicator | |
| | 4 | OperatorId | |
| 12 | 8 | TradeDate | |
| | 16 | ClearingPrice | |
| | 32 | ClearingSize | <u> </u> |
| | 64 | ClearingSymbol | <u> </u> |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | 1 |

| _ | | | |
|------|-----|-----------------------|---|
| Byte | Bit | Field | |
| 13 | 1 | CumQty | - |
| | 2 | DayOrderQty | - |
| | 4 | DayCumQty | - |
| | 8 | AvgPx | - |
| | 16 | DayAvgPx | - |
| | 32 | PendingStatus | |
| | 64 | DrillThruProtection | - |
| | 128 | MultilegReportingType | - |
| | 1 | LegCFICode | _ |
| | 2 | LegMaturityDate | _ |
| | 4 | LegStrikePrice | _ |
| 14 | 8 | Roomld | |
| 14 | 16 | SecondaryExecId | - |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |
| | 1 | (Reserved) | |
| | 2 | EquityPartyId | |
| | 4 | EquityNBBOProtect | |
| 15 | 8 | MassCancelld | ı |
| 15 | 16 | (Reserved) | |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

6.5 Cross Order Rejected (EDGX Only)

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|------------------------|----------|
| | 1 | Side | _ |
| | 2 | PegDifference | |
| | 4 | Price | • |
| | 8 | ExecInst | • |
| 1 | 16 | OrdType | _ |
| | 32 | TimeInForce | _ |
| | 64 | MinQty | _ |
| | 128 | MaxRemovePct | _ |
| | 1 | Symbol | • |
| | 2 | SymbolSfx | |
| | 4 | Currency | |
| ١ | 8 | IdSource | |
| 2 | 16 | SecurityId | |
| | 32 | SecurityExchange | |
| | 64 | Capacity | _ |
| | 128 | ContraTrader | - |
| | 1 | Account | _ |
| | 2 | ClearingFirm | _ |
| | 4 | ClearingAccount | _ |
| ١ | 8 | DisplayIndicator | _ |
| 3 | 16 | MaxFloor | _ |
| | 32 | DiscretionAmount | |
| | 64 | OrderQty | • |
| | 128 | PreventMatch | • |
| | 1 | MaturityDate | • |
| | 2 | StrikePrice | • |
| | 4 | PutOrCall | • |
| 4 | 8 | OpenClose | _ |
| 4 | 16 | ClOrdIdBatch | _ |
| | 32 | CorrectedSize | _ |
| | 64 | PartyID | |
| | 128 | AccessFee | |
| | 1 | OrigClOrdID | _ |
| | 2 | LeavesQty | - |
| | 4 | LastShares | - |
| 5 | 8 | LastPx | _ |
| | 16 | DisplayPrice | _ |
| | 32 | WorkingPrice | - |
| | 64 | BaseLiquidityIndicator | - |
| | 128 | ExpireTime | <u> </u> |
| | 1 | SecondaryOrderID | - |
| | 2 | CCP | |
| | 4 | ContraCapacity | <u> </u> |
| 6 | 8 | AttributedQuote | • |
| Ĭ | 16 | ExtExecInst | |
| | 32 | BulkOrderIds | |
| | 64 | BulkRejectReasons | |
| | 122 | PartyRole | 1 |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----------|------------------------------|----------|
| | 1 | SubLiquidityIndicator | - |
| | 2 | TradeReportTypeReturn | |
| | 4 | TradePublishIndReturn | |
| , | 8 | Text | |
| 7 | 16 | Bid | |
| | 32 | Offer | |
| | 64 | LargeSize | |
| | 128 | LastMkt | |
| | 1 | FeeCode | - |
| | 2 | EchoText | - |
| | 4 | StopPx | _ |
| 8 | 8 | RoutingInst | - |
| ٥ | 16 | RoutStrategy | - |
| | 32 | RouteDeliveryMethod | - |
| | 64 | ExDestination | _ |
| | 128 | TradeReportRefID | |
| | 1 | MarketingFeeCode | - |
| | 2 | TargetPartyID | • |
| | 4 | AuctionId | - |
| 9 | 8 | OrderCategory | |
| 9 | 16 | LiquidityProvision | |
| | 32 | CmtaNumber | - |
| | 64 | CrossType | • |
| | 128 | CrossPrioritization | • |
| | 1 | CrossId | • |
| | 2 | AllocQty | - |
| | 4 | GiveUpFirmID | - |
| 10 | 8 | RoutingFirmID | • |
| 10 | 16 | WaiverType | |
| | 32 | CrossExclusionIndicator | _ |
| | 64 | PriceFormation | |
| | 128 | ClientQualifiedRole | |
| | 1 | ClientID | |
| | 2 | InvestorID | |
| | 4 | ExecutorID | |
| 11 | 8 | OrderOrigination | |
| | 16 | Algo | |
| | 32 | DeferralReason | |
| | 64 | InvestorQualifiedRole | |
| | 128 | ExecutorQualifiedRole | |
| | 1 | CtiCode | |
| | 2 | ManualOrderIndicator | |
| | 4 | OperatorId | <u> </u> |
| 12 | 8 | TradeDate | 1 |
| | 16 | ClearingPrice | 1 |
| | 32 | ClearingSize | - |
| | 64 128 | ClearingSymbol (Reserved) | 1 |
| | | | |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|-----------------------|---|
| | 1 | CumQty | - |
| | 2 | DayOrderQty | - |
| | 4 | DayCumQty | - |
| 13 | 8 | AvgPx | - |
| 15 | 16 | DayAvgPx | ı |
| | 32 | PendingStatus | |
| | 64 | DrillThruProtection | ı |
| | 128 | MultilegReportingType | ı |
| | 1 | LegCFICode | - |
| | 2 | LegMaturityDate | ı |
| | 4 | LegStrikePrice | - |
| 14 | 8 | Roomld | |
| 14 | 16 | SecondaryExecId | ı |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |
| | 1 | (Reserved) | |
| | 2 | EquityPartyId | |
| | 4 | EquityNBBOProtect | |
| 15 | 8 | MassCancelld | - |
| | 16 | (Reserved) | |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

6.6 Order Modified

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|------------------------|---|
| | 1 | Side | • |
| | 2 | PegDifference | |
| | 4 | Price | • |
| 1 | 8 | ExecInst | • |
| 1 | 16 | OrdType | • |
| | 32 | TimeInForce | • |
| | 64 | MinQty | • |
| | 128 | MaxRemovePct | • |
| | 1 | Symbol | _ |
| | 2 | SymbolSfx | |
| | 4 | Currency | |
| 2 | 8 | IdSource | |
| 2 | 16 | SecurityId | |
| | 32 | SecurityExchange | |
| | 64 | Capacity | _ |
| | 128 | ContraTrader | - |
| | 1 | Account | • |
| | 2 | ClearingFirm | • |
| | 4 | ClearingAccount | • |
| | 8 | DisplayIndicator | • |
| 3 | 16 | MaxFloor | • |
| | 32 | DiscretionAmount | |
| | 64 | OrderQty | • |
| | 128 | PreventMatch | • |
| | 1 | MaturityDate | _ |
| l | 2 | StrikePrice | _ |
| | 4 | PutOrCall | _ |
| | 8 | OpenClose | _ |
| 4 | 16 | ClOrdIdBatch | _ |
| | 32 | CorrectedSize | _ |
| | 64 | PartyID | |
| | 128 | AccessFee | |
| | 1 | OrigClOrdID | • |
| | 2 | LeavesQty | • |
| | 4 | LastShares | • |
| | 8 | LastPx | • |
| 5 | 16 | DisplayPrice | • |
| | 32 | WorkingPrice | • |
| | 64 | BaseLiquidityIndicator | • |
| | 128 | ExpireTime | • |
| | 1 | SecondaryOrderID | • |
| | 2 | CCP | |
| | 4 | ContraCapacity | • |
| | 8 | AttributedQuote | • |
| 6 | 16 | ExtExecInst | |
| | 32 | BulkOrderIds | _ |
| | 64 | BulkRejectReasons | _ |
| | 04 | Daikhejeetheasons | |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|-------------------------|----------|
| | 1 | SubLiquidityIndicator | - |
| | 2 | TradeReportTypeReturn | |
| | 4 | TradePublishIndReturn | |
| _ | 8 | Text | |
| 7 | 16 | Bid | |
| | 32 | Offer | |
| | 64 | LargeSize | |
| | 128 | LastMkt | |
| | 1 | FeeCode | _ |
| | 2 | EchoText | • |
| | 4 | StopPx | • |
| 8 | 8 | RoutingInst | • |
| 8 | 16 | RoutStrategy | • |
| | 32 | RouteDeliveryMethod | • |
| | 64 | ExDestination | • |
| | 128 | TradeReportRefID | |
| | 1 | MarketingFeeCode | • |
| | 2 | TargetPartyID | • |
| | 4 | AuctionId | • |
| | 8 | OrderCategory | |
| 9 | 16 | LiquidityProvision | |
| | 32 | CmtaNumber | • |
| | 64 | CrossType | _ |
| | 128 | CrossPrioritization | _ |
| | 1 | CrossId | • |
| | 2 | AllocQty | • |
| | 4 | GiveUpFirmID | • |
| 10 | 8 | RoutingFirmID | • |
| 10 | 16 | WaiverType | |
| | 32 | CrossExclusionIndicator | • |
| | 64 | PriceFormation | |
| | 128 | ClientQualifiedRole | |
| | 1 | ClientID | |
| | 2 | InvestorID | |
| | 4 | ExecutorID | |
| 11 | 8 | OrderOrigination | |
| 11 | 16 | Algo | |
| | 32 | DeferralReason | |
| | 64 | InvestorQualifiedRole | |
| | 128 | ExecutorQualifiedRole | |
| | 1 | CtiCode | |
| | 2 | ManualOrderIndicator | |
| | 4 | OperatorId | 1 |
| 12 | 8 | TradeDate | |
| 12 | 16 | ClearingPrice | |
| | 32 | ClearingSize | <u> </u> |
| | 64 | ClearingSymbol | 1 |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

| _ | | | |
|------|-----|-----------------------|---|
| Byte | Bit | Field | |
| | 1 | CumQty | - |
| | 2 | DayOrderQty | - |
| | 4 | DayCumQty | - |
| 13 | 8 | AvgPx | - |
| 13 | 16 | DayAvgPx | - |
| | 32 | PendingStatus | |
| | 64 | DrillThruProtection | - |
| | 128 | MultilegReportingType | - |
| | 1 | LegCFICode | - |
| | 2 | LegMaturityDate | - |
| | 4 | LegStrikePrice | - |
| 14 | 8 | Roomld | |
| 14 | 16 | SecondaryExecId | ı |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |
| | 1 | (Reserved) | |
| | 2 | EquityPartyId | |
| | 4 | EquityNBBOProtect | |
| 15 | 8 | MassCancelld | - |
| | 16 | (Reserved) | |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

6.7 Order Restated

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|------------------------|---|
| | 1 | Side | • |
| | 2 | PegDifference | |
| | 4 | Price | • |
| _ | 8 | ExecInst | • |
| 1 | 16 | OrdType | • |
| | 32 | TimeInForce | • |
| | 64 | MinQty | • |
| | 128 | MaxRemovePct | • |
| | 1 | Symbol | • |
| | 2 | SymbolSfx | |
| | 4 | Currency | |
| _ | 8 | IdSource | |
| 2 | 16 | SecurityId | |
| | 32 | SecurityExchange | |
| | 64 | Capacity | • |
| | 128 | ContraTrader | |
| | 1 | Account | • |
| | 2 | ClearingFirm | • |
| | 4 | ClearingAccount | • |
| _ | 8 | DisplayIndicator | • |
| 3 | 16 | MaxFloor | • |
| | 32 | DiscretionAmount | |
| | 64 | OrderQty | • |
| | 128 | PreventMatch | • |
| | 1 | MaturityDate | • |
| | 2 | StrikePrice | • |
| | 4 | PutOrCall | • |
| | 8 | OpenClose | • |
| 4 | 16 | ClOrdIdBatch | • |
| | 32 | CorrectedSize | • |
| | 64 | PartyID | |
| | 128 | AccessFee | |
| | 1 | OrigClOrdID | • |
| | 2 | LeavesQty | • |
| | 4 | LastShares | • |
| _ | 8 | LastPx | • |
| 5 | 16 | DisplayPrice | • |
| | 32 | WorkingPrice | • |
| | 64 | BaseLiquidityIndicator | • |
| | 128 | ExpireTime | • |
| | 1 | SecondaryOrderID | • |
| | 2 | CCP | |
| | 4 | ContraCapacity | • |
| _ | 8 | AttributedQuote | • |
| 6 | 16 | ExtExecInst | |
| | 32 | BulkOrderIds | _ |
| | 64 | BulkRejectReasons | _ |
| | | | |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|---|--|---|
| | 1 | SubLiquidityIndicator | |
| | 2 | TradeReportTypeReturn | |
| | 4 | TradePublishIndReturn | |
| _ | 8 | Text | |
| 7 | 16 | Bid | |
| | 32 | Offer | |
| | 64 | LargeSize | |
| | 128 | LastMkt | |
| | 1 | FeeCode | _ |
| | 2 | EchoText | • |
| | 4 | StopPx | • |
| | 8 | RoutingInst | • |
| 8 | 16 | RoutStrategy | • |
| | 32 | RouteDeliveryMethod | • |
| | 64 | ExDestination | • |
| | 128 | TradeReportRefID | |
| | 1 | MarketingFeeCode | • |
| | 2 | TargetPartyID | • |
| | 4 | AuctionId | • |
| | 8 | OrderCategory | |
| 9 | 16 | LiquidityProvision | |
| | 32 | CmtaNumber | • |
| | 64 | CrossType | _ |
| | 128 | CrossPrioritization | _ |
| | 1 | CrossId | • |
| | 2 | AllocQty | • |
| | 4 | GiveUpFirmID | • |
| | 8 | RoutingFirmID | • |
| 10 | 16 | WaiverType | |
| | 32 | CrossExclusionIndicator | • |
| | 64 | PriceFormation | |
| | 128 | ClientQualifiedRole | |
| | 1 | ClientID | |
| | | | |
| | 2 | InvestorID | |
| | 2 4 | InvestorID ExecutorID | |
| | | ExecutorID | |
| 11 | 4 8 | ExecutorID OrderOrigination | |
| 11 | 4 | ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo | |
| 11 | 4 8 16 | ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason | |
| 11 | 4 8 16 32 64 | ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole | |
| 11 | 4 8 16 32 64 128 | ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole | |
| 11 | 4 8 16 32 64 128 | ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole CtiCode | |
| 11 | 4 8 16 32 64 128 | ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole CtiCode ManualOrderIndicator | |
| | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 | ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole CtiCode ManualOrderIndicator OperatorId | |
| 11 | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 | ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole CtiCode ManualOrderIndicator OperatorId TradeDate | |
| | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 | ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole CtiCode ManualOrderIndicator OperatorId TradeDate ClearingPrice | |
| | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 32 | ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole CtiCode ManualOrderIndicator OperatorId TradeDate ClearingPrice ClearingSize | |
| | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 | ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole CtiCode ManualOrderIndicator OperatorId TradeDate ClearingPrice | |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|-----------------------|---|
| | 1 | CumQty | - |
| | 2 | DayOrderQty | _ |
| | 4 | DayCumQty | - |
| 13 | 8 | AvgPx | _ |
| 13 | 16 | DayAvgPx | |
| | 32 | PendingStatus | |
| | 64 | DrillThruProtection | _ |
| | 128 | MultilegReportingType | |
| | 1 | LegCFICode | _ |
| | 2 | LegMaturityDate | _ |
| | 4 | LegStrikePrice | _ |
| 14 | 8 | Roomld | |
| 14 | 16 | SecondaryExecId | _ |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |
| | 1 | (Reserved) | |
| | 2 | EquityPartyId | |
| | 4 | EquityNBBOProtect | |
| 15 | 8 | MassCancelld | _ |
| 13 | 16 | (Reserved) | |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

75

6.8 User Modify Rejected

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|------------------------|----------|
| | 1 | Side | - |
| | 2 | PegDifference | |
| | 4 | Price | - |
| 1 | 8 | ExecInst | - |
| 1 | 16 | OrdType | - |
| | 32 | TimeInForce | _ |
| | 64 | MinQty | — |
| | 128 | MaxRemovePct | - |
| | 1 | Symbol | _ |
| | 2 | SymbolSfx | |
| | 4 | Currency | |
| 2 | 8 | IdSource | |
| 2 | 16 | SecurityId | |
| | 32 | SecurityExchange | |
| | 64 | Capacity | _ |
| | 128 | ContraTrader | - |
| | 1 | Account | _ |
| | 2 | ClearingFirm | - |
| | 4 | ClearingAccount | - |
| | 8 | DisplayIndicator | - |
| 3 | 16 | MaxFloor | - |
| | 32 | DiscretionAmount | |
| | 64 | OrderQty | - |
| | 128 | PreventMatch | - |
| | 1 | MaturityDate | |
| | 2 | StrikePrice | l _ l |
| | 4 | PutOrCall | - |
| | 8 | OpenClose | - |
| 4 | 16 | ClOrdIdBatch | - |
| | 32 | CorrectedSize | - |
| | 64 | PartyID | |
| | 128 | AccessFee | |
| | 1 | OrigClOrdID | - |
| | 2 | LeavesQty | - |
| | 4 | LastShares | - |
| l _ | 8 | LastPx | - |
| 5 | 16 | DisplayPrice | - |
| | 32 | WorkingPrice | - |
| | 64 | BaseLiquidityIndicator | - |
| | 128 | ExpireTime | - |
| | 1 | SecondaryOrderID | _ |
| | 2 | ССР | |
| | 4 | ContraCapacity | - |
| | 8 | AttributedQuote | _ |
| 6 | 16 | ExtExecInst | |
| | 32 | BulkOrderIds | _ |
| | 64 | BulkRejectReasons | _ |
| | 128 | PartyRole | |
| | 128 | | |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| | 1 | SubLiquidityIndicator | - |
| | 2 | TradeReportTypeReturn | |
| | 4 | TradePublishIndReturn | |
| _ | 8 | Text | |
| 7 | 16 | Bid | |
| | 32 | Offer | |
| | 64 | LargeSize | |
| | 128 | LastMkt | |
| | 1 | FeeCode | _ |
| | 2 | EchoText | _ |
| | 4 | StopPx | _ |
| | 8 | RoutingInst | _ |
| 8 | 16 | RoutStrategy | _ |
| | 32 | RouteDeliveryMethod | _ |
| | 64 | ExDestination | _ |
| | 128 | TradeReportRefID | |
| | 1 | MarketingFeeCode | _ |
| | 2 | TargetPartyID | |
| | 4 | AuctionId | _ |
| | 8 | OrderCategory | |
| 9 | 16 | LiquidityProvision | |
| | 32 | CmtaNumber | _ |
| | 64 | CrossType | _ |
| | 128 | CrossPrioritization | _ |
| | 1 | CrossId | • |
| | 2 | AllocQty | • |
| | 4 | GiveUpFirmID | • |
| | 8 | RoutingFirmID | • |
| 10 | 16 | WaiverType | |
| | 32 | CrossExclusionIndicator | • |
| | 64 | PriceFormation | |
| | 128 | ClientQualifiedRole | |
| | 1 | ClientID | |
| | 2 | InvestorID | |
| | 4 | ExecutorID | |
| 4.4 | 8 | OrderOrigination | |
| 11 | 16 | Algo | |
| | 32 | DeferralReason | |
| | 64 | InvestorQualifiedRole | |
| | 128 | ExecutorQualifiedRole | |
| | 1 | CtiCode | |
| | 2 | ManualOrderIndicator | |
| | _ | | 1 |
| | 4 | OperatorId | |
| 13 | | OperatorId TradeDate | |
| 12 | 4 | | |
| 12 | 4 8 | TradeDate | |
| 12 | 4 8 16 | TradeDate ClearingPrice | |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|-----------------------|---|
| | 1 | CumQty | _ |
| | 2 | DayOrderQty | - |
| | 4 | DayCumQty | - |
| 13 | 8 | AvgPx | - |
| 13 | 16 | DayAvgPx | - |
| | 32 | PendingStatus | |
| | 64 | DrillThruProtection | - |
| | 128 | MultilegReportingType | - |
| | 1 | LegCFICode | _ |
| | 2 | LegMaturityDate | _ |
| | 4 | LegStrikePrice | - |
| 14 | 8 | Roomld | |
| 14 | 16 | SecondaryExecId | - |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |
| | 1 | (Reserved) | |
| | 2 | EquityPartyId | |
| | 4 | EquityNBBOProtect | |
| 15 | 8 | MassCancelld | - |
| 15 | 16 | (Reserved) | |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

6.9 Order Cancelled

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|------------------------|---|
| | 1 | Side | • |
| | 2 | PegDifference | |
| | 4 | Price | • |
| 4 | 8 | ExecInst | • |
| 1 | 16 | OrdType | • |
| | 32 | TimeInForce | • |
| | 64 | MinQty | • |
| | 128 | MaxRemovePct | • |
| | 1 | Symbol | • |
| | 2 | SymbolSfx | |
| | 4 | Currency | |
| _ | 8 | IdSource | |
| 2 | 16 | SecurityId | |
| | 32 | SecurityExchange | |
| | 64 | Capacity | • |
| | 128 | ContraTrader | _ |
| | 1 | Account | • |
| | 2 | ClearingFirm | • |
| | 4 | ClearingAccount | • |
| _ | 8 | DisplayIndicator | • |
| 3 | 16 | MaxFloor | • |
| | 32 | DiscretionAmount | |
| | 64 | OrderQty | • |
| | 128 | PreventMatch | • |
| | 1 | MaturityDate | • |
| | 2 | StrikePrice | • |
| | 4 | PutOrCall | • |
| 4 | 8 | OpenClose | • |
| 4 | 16 | ClOrdIdBatch | • |
| | 32 | CorrectedSize | • |
| | 64 | PartyID | |
| | 128 | AccessFee | |
| | 1 | OrigClOrdID | • |
| | 2 | LeavesQty | • |
| | 4 | LastShares | • |
| 5 | 8 | LastPx | • |
| د | 16 | DisplayPrice | • |
| | 32 | WorkingPrice | • |
| | 64 | BaseLiquidityIndicator | • |
| | 128 | ExpireTime | • |
| | 1 | SecondaryOrderID | • |
| | 2 | CCP | |
| | 4 | ContraCapacity | • |
| 6 | 8 | AttributedQuote | • |
| J | 16 | ExtExecInst | |
| | 32 | BulkOrderIds | _ |
| | 64 | BulkRejectReasons | - |
| | 128 | PartyRole | |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|--|--|---|
| | 1 | SubLiquidityIndicator | _ |
| | 2 | TradeReportTypeReturn | |
| | 4 | TradePublishIndReturn | |
| | 8 | Text | |
| 7 | 16 | Bid | |
| | 32 | Offer | |
| | 64 | LargeSize | |
| | 128 | LastMkt | |
| | 1 | FeeCode | _ |
| | 2 | EchoText | • |
| | 4 | StopPx | • |
| | 8 | RoutingInst | • |
| 8 | 16 | RoutStrategy | • |
| | 32 | RouteDeliveryMethod | • |
| | 64 | ExDestination | • |
| | 128 | TradeReportRefID | |
| | 1 | MarketingFeeCode | • |
| | 2 | TargetPartyID | • |
| | 4 | AuctionId | • |
| | 8 | OrderCategory | |
| 9 | 16 | LiquidityProvision | |
| | 32 | CmtaNumber | • |
| | 64 | CrossType | _ |
| | 128 | CrossPrioritization | _ |
| | 1 | CrossId | • |
| | | | |
| | 2 | AllocQty | • |
| | 2 | AllocQty GiveUpFirmID | • |
| 10 | | | • |
| 10 | 4 | GiveUpFirmID | _ |
| 10 | 4 8 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID | _ |
| 10 | 4 8 16 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType | • |
| 10 | 4 8 16 32 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator | • |
| 10 | 4 8 16 32 64 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation | • |
| 10 | 4 8 16 32 64 128 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole | • |
| 10 | 4 8 16 32 64 128 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID | • |
| | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID | • |
| 10 | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo | • |
| | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID OrderOrigination | • |
| | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole | • |
| | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 32 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason | • |
| | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole | • |
| | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole | • |
| | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole CtiCode | • |
| 11 | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole CtiCode ManualOrderIndicator OperatorId TradeDate | • |
| | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole CtiCode ManualOrderIndicator OperatorId TradeDate ClearingPrice | • |
| 11 | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole OperatorId TradeDate ClearingPrice ClearingSize | • |
| 11 | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole CtiCode ManualOrderIndicator OperatorId TradeDate ClearingPrice | • |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|-----------------------|---|
| | 1 | CumQty | _ |
| | 2 | DayOrderQty | - |
| | 4 | DayCumQty | _ |
| 13 | 8 | AvgPx | - |
| 13 | 16 | DayAvgPx | - |
| | 32 | PendingStatus | |
| | 64 | DrillThruProtection | _ |
| | 128 | MultilegReportingType | _ |
| | 1 | LegCFICode | _ |
| | 2 | LegMaturityDate | _ |
| | 4 | LegStrikePrice | _ |
| 14 | 8 | Roomld | |
| 14 | 16 | SecondaryExecId | _ |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |
| | 1 | (Reserved) | |
| | 2 | EquityPartyId | |
| | 4 | EquityNBBOProtect | |
| 15 | 8 | MassCancelld | _ |
| 13 | 16 | (Reserved) | |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

6.10 Cross Order Cancelled (EDGX Only)

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|---------|------------------------|-----|
| | 1 | Side | • |
| | 2 | PegDifference | |
| | 4 | Price | • |
| 1 | 8 | ExecInst | • |
| 1 | 16 | OrdType | _ |
| | 32 | TimeInForce | - |
| | 64 | MinQty | - |
| | 128 | MaxRemovePct | _ |
| | 1 | Symbol | • |
| | 2 | SymbolSfx | |
| | 4 | Currency | |
| 2 | 8 | IdSource | |
| | 16 | SecurityId | |
| | 32 | SecurityExchange | |
| | 64 | Capacity | • |
| | 128 | ContraTrader | _ |
| | 1 | Account | • |
| | 2 | ClearingFirm | • |
| | 4 | ClearingAccount | _ |
| _ | 8 | DisplayIndicator | - |
| 3 | 16 | MaxFloor | - |
| | 32 | DiscretionAmount | |
| | 64 | OrderQty | • |
| | 128 | PreventMatch | • |
| | 1 | MaturityDate | • |
| | 2 | StrikePrice | • |
| | 4 | PutOrCall | • |
| | 8 | OpenClose | • |
| 4 | 16 | ClOrdIdBatch | _ |
| | 32 | CorrectedSize | - |
| | 64 | PartyID | |
| | 128 | AccessFee | |
| | 1 | OrigClOrdID | - |
| | 2 | LeavesQty | - |
| | 4 | LastShares | _ |
| _ ا | 8 | LastPx | - |
| 5 | 16 | DisplayPrice | - |
| | 32 | WorkingPrice | - |
| | 64 | BaseLiquidityIndicator | - |
| | 128 | ExpireTime | - |
| | 1 | SecondaryOrderID | - |
| | 2 | ССР | |
| | 4 | ContraCapacity | T - |
| | | AttributedQuote | • |
| 6 | 8 | AttributeuQuote | _ |
| ь | 8 16 | ExtExecInst | |
| ь | | | _ |
| 6 | 16 | ExtExecInst | |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|------------------------|---|---|
| | 1 | SubLiquidityIndicator | _ |
| | 2 | TradeReportTypeReturn | |
| | 4 | TradePublishIndReturn | |
| _ | 8 | Text | |
| 7 | 16 | Bid | |
| | 32 | Offer | |
| | 64 | LargeSize | |
| | 128 | LastMkt | |
| | 1 | FeeCode | _ |
| | 2 | EchoText | - |
| | 4 | StopPx | _ |
| | 8 | RoutingInst | - |
| 8 | 16 | RoutStrategy | _ |
| | 32 | RouteDeliveryMethod | - |
| | 64 | ExDestination | _ |
| | 128 | TradeReportRefID | |
| | 1 | MarketingFeeCode | _ |
| | 2 | TargetPartyID | • |
| | 4 | AuctionId | • |
| _ | 8 | OrderCategory | |
| 9 | 16 | LiquidityProvision | |
| | 32 | CmtaNumber | • |
| | 64 | CrossType | • |
| | 128 | CrossPrioritization | • |
| | 1 | CrossId | • |
| | 2 | AllocQty | • |
| | 4 | GiveUpFirmID | • |
| 10 | 8 | RoutingFirmID | • |
| 10 | 16 | WaiverType | |
| | 32 | CrossExclusionIndicator | _ |
| | 64 | PriceFormation | |
| | 128 | ClientQualifiedRole | |
| | 1 | ClientID | |
| | 2 | InvestorID | |
| | 4 | ExecutorID | |
| 11 | 8 | OrderOrigination | |
| 11 | 16 | Algo | |
| | 32 | DeferralReason | |
| | 64 | InvestorQualifiedRole | |
| | 400 | EvacutorQualifiedPala | |
| | 128 | ExecutorQualifiedRole | |
| | 128 | CtiCode | |
| | | | |
| | 1 | CtiCode | |
| 12 | 2 | CtiCode ManualOrderIndicator | |
| 12 | 1 2 4 8 16 | CtiCode ManualOrderIndicator OperatorId | |
| 12 | 1 2 4 8 | CtiCode ManualOrderIndicator OperatorId TradeDate | |
| 12 | 1 2 4 8 16 | CtiCode ManualOrderIndicator OperatorId TradeDate ClearingPrice | |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|-----------------------|---|
| | 1 | CumQty | _ |
| | 2 | DayOrderQty | - |
| | 4 | DayCumQty | - |
| 13 | 8 | AvgPx | - |
| 13 | 16 | DayAvgPx | - |
| | 32 | PendingStatus | |
| | 64 | DrillThruProtection | - |
| | 128 | MultilegReportingType | ı |
| | 1 | LegCFICode | _ |
| | 2 | LegMaturityDate | _ |
| | 4 | LegStrikePrice | _ |
| 14 | 8 | Roomld | |
| 14 | 16 | SecondaryExecId | - |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |
| | 1 | (Reserved) | |
| | 2 | EquityPartyId | |
| | 4 | EquityNBBOProtect | |
| 15 | 8 | MassCancelld | ı |
| 15 | 16 | (Reserved) | |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

78

6.11 Cancel Rejected

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|------------------------|---|
| | 1 | Side | • |
| | 2 | PegDifference | |
| | 4 | Price | • |
| 1 | 8 | ExecInst | • |
| 1 | 16 | OrdType | • |
| | 32 | TimeInForce | • |
| | 64 | MinQty | • |
| | 128 | MaxRemovePct | • |
| | 1 | Symbol | • |
| | 2 | SymbolSfx | |
| | 4 | Currency | |
| 2 | 8 | IdSource | |
| _ | 16 | SecurityId | |
| | 32 | SecurityExchange | |
| | 64 | Capacity | • |
| | 128 | ContraTrader | - |
| | 1 | Account | - |
| | 2 | ClearingFirm | _ |
| | 4 | ClearingAccount | - |
| 3 | 8 | DisplayIndicator | - |
| 3 | 16 | MaxFloor | - |
| | 32 | DiscretionAmount | |
| | 64 | OrderQty | - |
| | 128 | PreventMatch | - |
| | 1 | MaturityDate | • |
| | 2 | StrikePrice | • |
| | 4 | PutOrCall | • |
| 4 | 8 | OpenClose | • |
| 4 | 16 | ClOrdIdBatch | • |
| | 32 | CorrectedSize | • |
| | 64 | PartyID | |
| | 128 | AccessFee | |
| | 1 | OrigClOrdID | _ |
| | 2 | LeavesQty | _ |
| | 4 | LastShares | _ |
| 5 | 8 | LastPx | _ |
|) | 16 | DisplayPrice | _ |
| | 32 | WorkingPrice | |
| | 64 | BaseLiquidityIndicator | _ |
| | 128 | ExpireTime | _ |
| | 1 | SecondaryOrderID | _ |
| | 2 | CCP | |
| | 4 | ContraCapacity | - |
| 6 | 8 | AttributedQuote | |
| Ŭ | 16 | ExtExecInst | |
| | 32 | BulkOrderIds | |
| | 64 | BulkRejectReasons | _ |
| | 120 | DartyPolo | 1 |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|-------------------------|----------|
| | 1 | SubLiquidityIndicator | – |
| | 2 | TradeReportTypeReturn | |
| | 4 | TradePublishIndReturn | |
| _ | 8 | Text | |
| 7 | 16 | Bid | |
| | 32 | Offer | |
| | 64 | LargeSize | |
| | 128 | LastMkt | |
| | 1 | FeeCode | T- |
| | 2 | EchoText | • |
| | 4 | StopPx | • |
| | 8 | RoutingInst | <u> </u> |
| 8 | 16 | RoutStrategy | T - |
| | 32 | RouteDeliveryMethod | l – |
| | 64 | ExDestination | l – |
| | 128 | TradeReportRefID | |
| | 1 | MarketingFeeCode | • |
| | 2 | TargetPartyID | • |
| | 4 | AuctionId | • |
| | 8 | OrderCategory | |
| 9 | 16 | LiquidityProvision | |
| | 32 | CmtaNumber | • |
| | 64 | CrossType | l – |
| | 128 | CrossPrioritization | - |
| | 1 | CrossId | • |
| | 2 | AllocQty | • |
| | 4 | GiveUpFirmID | • |
| 4.0 | 8 | RoutingFirmID | • |
| 10 | 16 | WaiverType | |
| | 32 | CrossExclusionIndicator | • |
| | 64 | PriceFormation | |
| | 128 | ClientQualifiedRole | |
| | 1 | ClientID | |
| | 2 | InvestorID | |
| | 4 | ExecutorID | |
| 11 | 8 | OrderOrigination | |
| 11 | 16 | Algo | |
| | 32 | DeferralReason | L |
| | 64 | InvestorQualifiedRole | |
| | 128 | ExecutorQualifiedRole | |
| | 1 | CtiCode | |
| | 2 | ManualOrderIndicator | |
| | 4 | OperatorId | |
| 42 | 8 | TradeDate | |
| 12 | 16 | ClearingPrice | |
| | 32 | ClearingSize | |
| | 64 | ClearingSymbol | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |
| | | | |

| _ | | | |
|------|-----|-----------------------|---|
| Byte | Bit | Field | |
| | 1 | CumQty | - |
| | 2 | DayOrderQty | - |
| | 4 | DayCumQty | - |
| 13 | 8 | AvgPx | - |
| 13 | 16 | DayAvgPx | - |
| | 32 | PendingStatus | |
| | 64 | DrillThruProtection | - |
| | 128 | MultilegReportingType | - |
| | 1 | LegCFICode | - |
| | 2 | LegMaturityDate | - |
| | 4 | LegStrikePrice | - |
| 14 | 8 | Roomld | |
| 14 | 16 | SecondaryExecId | ı |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |
| | 1 | (Reserved) | |
| | 2 | EquityPartyId | |
| | 4 | EquityNBBOProtect | |
| 15 | 8 | MassCancelld | - |
| 15 | 16 | (Reserved) | |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

6.12 Order Execution

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|------------------------|----------|
| | 1 | Side | • |
| | 2 | PegDifference | |
| | 4 | Price | • |
| 1 | 8 | ExecInst | • |
| 1 | 16 | OrdType | • |
| | 32 | TimeInForce | • |
| | 64 | MinQty | • |
| | 128 | MaxRemovePct | • |
| | 1 | Symbol | • |
| | 2 | SymbolSfx | |
| | 4 | Currency | |
| 2 | 8 | IdSource | |
| 2 | 16 | SecurityId | |
| | 32 | SecurityExchange | |
| | 64 | Capacity | • |
| | 128 | ContraTrader | • |
| | 1 | Account | • |
| | 2 | ClearingFirm | • |
| | 4 | ClearingAccount | • |
| _ | 8 | DisplayIndicator | • |
| 3 | 16 | MaxFloor | • |
| | 32 | DiscretionAmount | |
| | 64 | OrderQty | • |
| | 128 | PreventMatch | • |
| | 1 | MaturityDate | • |
| | 2 | StrikePrice | • |
| | 4 | PutOrCall | • |
| | 8 | OpenClose | • |
| 4 | 16 | ClOrdIdBatch | • |
| | 32 | CorrectedSize | • |
| | 64 | PartyID | |
| | 128 | AccessFee | |
| | 1 | OrigClOrdID | _ |
| | 2 | LeavesQty | _ |
| | 4 | LastShares | 1- |
| | 8 | LastPx | 1 – |
| 5 | 16 | DisplayPrice | 1- |
| | 32 | WorkingPrice | 1-1 |
| | 64 | BaseLiquidityIndicator | - |
| | 128 | ExpireTime | - |
| | 1 | SecondaryOrderID | 1- |
| | 2 | CCP | |
| | 4 | ContraCapacity | • |
| _ | 8 | AttributedQuote | • |
| 6 | 16 | ExtExecInst | |
| | 32 | BulkOrderIds | T - |
| | | | |
| | 64 | BulkRejectReasons | - |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|------------------------------------|----------|
| | 1 | SubLiquidityIndicator | [- |
| | 2 | TradeReportTypeReturn | |
| | 4 | TradePublishIndReturn | |
| _ | 8 | Text | |
| 7 | 16 | Bid | |
| | 32 | Offer | |
| | 64 | LargeSize | |
| | 128 | LastMkt | |
| | 1 | FeeCode | • |
| | 2 | EchoText | • |
| | 4 | StopPx | |
| _ | 8 | RoutingInst | • |
| 8 | 16 | RoutStrategy | , |
| | 32 | RouteDeliveryMethod | • |
| | 64 | ExDestination | , |
| | 128 | TradeReportRefID | |
| | 1 | MarketingFeeCode | , |
| | 2 | TargetPartyID | T, |
| | 4 | AuctionId | , |
| | 8 | OrderCategory | |
| 9 | 16 | LiquidityProvision | H |
| | 32 | CmtaNumber | F, |
| | 64 | CrossType | Н |
| | 128 | CrossPrioritization | F, |
| | | | - |
| | 2 | CrossId | Ľ |
| | 4 | AllocQty | Ľ |
| | 8 | GiveUpFirmID | |
| 10 | | RoutingFirmID | H' |
| | 16 | WaiverType CrossEvalusianIndicator | ١, |
| | 32 | CrossExclusionIndicator | Ľ |
| | 64 | PriceFormation | <u> </u> |
| | 128 | ClientQualifiedRole | - |
| | 1 | ClientID | L |
| | 2 | InvestorID | - |
| | 4 | ExecutorID | - |
| 11 | 8 | OrderOrigination | L |
| | 16 | Algo | - |
| | 32 | DeferralReason | <u> </u> |
| | 64 | InvestorQualifiedRole | - |
| | 128 | ExecutorQualifiedRole | |
| | 1 | CtiCode | |
| | 2 | ManualOrderIndicator | |
| | 4 | OperatorId | |
| 12 | 8 | TradeDate | |
| | 16 | ClearingPrice | L |
| | 32 | ClearingSize | <u> </u> |
| | 64 | ClearingSymbol | <u> </u> |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | Ì |

| _ | | | _ |
|------|-----|-----------------------|---|
| Byte | Bit | Field | |
| | 1 | CumQty | • |
| | 2 | DayOrderQty | • |
| | 4 | DayCumQty | • |
| 13 | 8 | AvgPx | • |
| 13 | 16 | DayAvgPx | • |
| | 32 | PendingStatus | |
| | 64 | DrillThruProtection | • |
| | 128 | MultilegReportingType | • |
| | 1 | LegCFICode | _ |
| | 2 | LegMaturityDate | - |
| | 4 | LegStrikePrice | - |
| 14 | 8 | Roomld | |
| 14 | 16 | SecondaryExecId | • |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |
| | 1 | (Reserved) | |
| | 2 | EquityPartyId | |
| | 4 | EquityNBBOProtect | |
| 15 | 8 | MassCancelld | _ |
| 13 | 16 | (Reserved) | |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

80

6.13 Trade Cancel or Correct

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|---------|--------------------------------|----------|
| | 1 | Side | _ |
| | 2 | PegDifference | |
| | 4 | Price | _ |
| | 8 | ExecInst | _ |
| 1 | 16 | OrdType | _ |
| | 32 | TimeInForce | _ |
| | 64 | MinQty | - |
| | 128 | MaxRemovePct | - |
| | 1 | Symbol | • |
| | 2 | SymbolSfx | |
| | 4 | Currency | |
| 2 | 8 | IdSource | |
| | 16 | SecurityId | |
| | 32 | SecurityExchange | |
| | 64 | Capacity | • |
| | 128 | ContraTrader | _ |
| | 1 | Account | _ |
| | 2 | ClearingFirm | _ |
| | 4 | ClearingAccount | _ |
| 3 | 8 | DisplayIndicator | _ |
| | 16 | MaxFloor | _ |
| | 32 | DiscretionAmount | |
| | 64 | OrderQty | _ |
| | 128 | PreventMatch | _ |
| | 1 | MaturityDate | • |
| | 2 | StrikePrice | • |
| | 4 | PutOrCall | • |
| 4 | 8 | OpenClose | • |
| | 16 | ClOrdIdBatch | • |
| | 32 | CorrectedSize | • |
| | 64 | PartyID | |
| | 128 | AccessFee | |
| | 1 | OrigClOrdID | - |
| | 2 | LeavesQty | <u> </u> |
| | 4 | LastShares | - |
| 5 | 8 | LastPx | |
| | 16 | DisplayPrice | <u> </u> |
| | 32 | WorkingPrice | - |
| | 64 | BaseLiquidityIndicator | +- |
| | 128 | ExpireTime | - |
| | 1 | SecondaryOrderID | + |
| | 2 4 | CCP | + |
| | | ContraCapacity AttributedQueta | + |
| 6 | 8 16 | AttributedQuote ExtExecInst | + |
| | 32 | BulkOrderids | + |
| | 64 | BulkRejectReasons | += |
| | 128 | PartyRole | + |
| | 120 | 1 GILYTTOIC | |

| Byte | Bit | Field | L |
|------|-----|------------------------------------|----------|
| | 1 | SubLiquidityIndicator | |
| | 2 | TradeReportTypeReturn | |
| | 4 | TradePublishIndReturn | |
| _ | 8 | Text | |
| 7 | 16 | Bid | |
| | 32 | Offer | Ī |
| | 64 | LargeSize | T |
| | 128 | LastMkt | Ī |
| | 1 | FeeCode | ١. |
| | 2 | EchoText | ١. |
| | 4 | StopPx | |
| _ | 8 | RoutingInst | T |
| 8 | 16 | RoutStrategy | T |
| | 32 | RouteDeliveryMethod | |
| | 64 | ExDestination | T |
| | 128 | TradeReportRefID | t |
| | 1 | MarketingFeeCode | t |
| | 2 | TargetPartyID | t |
| | 4 | AuctionId | l |
| | 8 | OrderCategory | H |
| 9 | 16 | LiquidityProvision | H |
| | 32 | CmtaNumber | H |
| | 64 | | - |
| | 128 | CrossType | ╁ |
| | | CrossPrioritization | ╁ |
| | 1 | CrossId | <u> </u> |
| | 2 | AllocQty | - |
| | 8 | GiveUpFirmID | - |
| 10 | | RoutingFirmID | ╁ |
| | 16 | WaiverType CrossEvalusianIndianter | <u> </u> |
| | 32 | CrossExclusionIndicator | - |
| | 64 | PriceFormation | - |
| | 128 | ClientQualifiedRole | + |
| | 1 | ClientID | - |
| | 2 | InvestorID | - |
| | 4 | ExecutorID | - |
| 11 | 8 | OrderOrigination | - |
| | 16 | Algo | - |
| | 32 | DeferralReason | <u> </u> |
| | 64 | InvestorQualifiedRole | - |
| | 128 | ExecutorQualifiedRole | - |
| | 1 | CtiCode | 1 |
| | 2 | ManualOrderIndicator | |
| | 4 | OperatorId | |
| 12 | 8 | TradeDate | |
| 12 | 16 | ClearingPrice | L |
| | 32 | ClearingSize | L |
| | 64 | ClearingSymbol | L |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | 1 |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|-----------------------|---|
| | 1 | CumQty | - |
| | 2 | DayOrderQty | - |
| | 4 | DayCumQty | - |
| 13 | 8 | AvgPx | - |
| 13 | 16 | DayAvgPx | - |
| | 32 | PendingStatus | |
| | 64 | DrillThruProtection | - |
| | 128 | MultilegReportingType | - |
| | 1 | LegCFICode | - |
| | 2 | LegMaturityDate | - |
| | 4 | LegStrikePrice | - |
| 14 | 8 | Roomld | |
| 14 | 16 | SecondaryExecId | _ |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |
| | 1 | (Reserved) | |
| | 2 | EquityPartyId | |
| | 4 | EquityNBBOProtect | |
| 15 | 8 | MassCancelld | _ |
| 13 | 16 | (Reserved) | |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

6.14 Purge Rejected

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|------------------------|---|
| - | 1 | Side | _ |
| | 2 | PegDifference | |
| | 4 | Price | - |
| | 8 | ExecInst | _ |
| 1 | 16 | OrdType | _ |
| | 32 | TimeInForce | _ |
| | 64 | MinQty | _ |
| | 128 | MaxRemovePct | _ |
| | 1 | Symbol | _ |
| | 2 | SymbolSfx | |
| | 4 | Currency | |
| | 8 | IdSource | |
| 2 | 16 | SecurityId | |
| | 32 | SecurityExchange | |
| | 64 | Capacity | _ |
| | 128 | ContraTrader | _ |
| | 1 | Account | _ |
| | 2 | ClearingFirm | _ |
| | 4 | ClearingAccount | _ |
| | 8 | DisplayIndicator | _ |
| 3 | 16 | MaxFloor | _ |
| | 32 | DiscretionAmount | |
| | 64 | OrderQty | _ |
| | 128 | PreventMatch | _ |
| | 1 | MaturityDate | _ |
| | 2 | StrikePrice | _ |
| | 4 | PutOrCall | _ |
| 4 | 8 | OpenClose | _ |
| 4 | 16 | ClOrdIdBatch | _ |
| | 32 | CorrectedSize | - |
| | 64 | PartyID | |
| | 128 | AccessFee | |
| | 1 | OrigClOrdID | _ |
| | 2 | LeavesQty | _ |
| | 4 | LastShares | _ |
| 5 | 8 | LastPx | _ |
|) | 16 | DisplayPrice | _ |
| | 32 | WorkingPrice | - |
| | 64 | BaseLiquidityIndicator | _ |
| | 128 | ExpireTime | - |
| | 1 | SecondaryOrderID | _ |
| | 2 | CCP | |
| | 4 | ContraCapacity | _ |
| 6 | 8 | AttributedQuote | _ |
| | 16 | ExtExecInst | |
| | 32 | BulkOrderIds | _ |
| | 64 | BulkRejectReasons | _ |
| | 128 | PartyRole | |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|--|--|-------------|
| | 1 | SubLiquidityIndicator | _ |
| 7 | 2 | TradeReportTypeReturn | |
| | 4 | TradePublishIndReturn | |
| | 8 | Text | |
| | 16 | Bid | |
| | 32 | Offer | |
| | 64 | LargeSize | |
| | 128 | LastMkt | |
| | 1 | FeeCode | - |
| | 2 | EchoText | Η_ |
| | 4 | StopPx | _ |
| | 8 | RoutingInst | _ |
| 8 | 16 | RoutStrategy | _ |
| | 32 | RouteDeliveryMethod | _ |
| | 64 | ExDestination | _ |
| | 128 | TradeReportRefID | |
| | 1 | MarketingFeeCode | _ |
| | 2 | TargetPartyID | _ |
| | 4 | AuctionId | _ |
| | 8 | OrderCategory | |
| 9 | 16 | LiquidityProvision | |
| | 32 | CmtaNumber | _ |
| | 64 | CrossType | _ |
| | 128 | CrossPrioritization | _ |
| | 1 | CrossId | _ |
| | | AllocQty | |
| | 2 | Allocaty | _ |
| | 4 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | _ |
| 10 | | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID | _ _ _ |
| 10 | 4 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID | - |
| 10 | 4 8 | GiveUpFirmID | - - - |
| 10 | 4 8 16 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType | _ _ _ |
| 10 | 4 8 16 32 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation | _ _ _ |
| 10 | 4 8 16 32 64 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator | |
| 10 | 4 8 16 32 64 128 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole | |
| 10 | 4 8 16 32 64 128 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID | |
| | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID | |
| 10 | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID | |
| | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID OrderOrigination | |
| | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole | |
| | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 32 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason | |
| | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole | |
| | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole | |
| | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole CtiCode | |
| 11 | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole CtiCode ManualOrderIndicator | |
| | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole CtiCode ManualOrderIndicator OperatorId | |
| 11 | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole CtiCode ManualOrderIndicator OperatorId TradeDate | |
| 11 | 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 1 2 4 8 16 | GiveUpFirmID RoutingFirmID WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator PriceFormation ClientQualifiedRole ClientID InvestorID ExecutorID OrderOrigination Algo DeferralReason InvestorQualifiedRole ExecutorQualifiedRole CtiCode ManualOrderIndicator OperatorId TradeDate ClearingPrice | |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|-----------------------|---|
| | 1 | CumQty | _ |
| | 2 | DayOrderQty | _ |
| | 4 | DayCumQty | _ |
| 13 | 8 | AvgPx | _ |
| 13 | 16 | DayAvgPx | _ |
| | 32 | PendingStatus | |
| | 64 | DrillThruProtection | _ |
| | 128 | MultilegReportingType | - |
| | 1 | LegCFICode | _ |
| | 2 | LegMaturityDate | _ |
| | 4 | LegStrikePrice | _ |
| 14 | 8 | Roomld | |
| 14 | 16 | SecondaryExecId | ı |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |
| | 1 | (Reserved) | |
| | 2 | EquityPartyId | |
| | 4 | EquityNBBOProtect | |
| 15 | 8 | MassCancelld | • |
| 13 | 16 | (Reserved) | |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

6.15 Complex Instrument Accepted (EDGX and C2 Only)

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|------------------------|---|
| | 1 | Side | _ |
| | 2 | PegDifference | |
| | 4 | Price | _ |
| _ | 8 | ExecInst | _ |
| 1 | 16 | OrdType | _ |
| | 32 | TimeInForce | _ |
| | 64 | MinQty | _ |
| | 128 | MaxRemovePct | _ |
| | 1 | Symbol | _ |
| | 2 | SymbolSfx | |
| | 4 | Currency | |
| 2 | 8 | IdSource | |
| | 16 | SecurityId | |
| | 32 | SecurityExchange | |
| | 64 | Capacity | - |
| | 128 | ContraTrader | - |
| | 1 | Account | _ |
| | 2 | ClearingFirm | _ |
| | 4 | ClearingAccount | _ |
| _ | 8 | DisplayIndicator | _ |
| 3 | 16 | MaxFloor | _ |
| | 32 | DiscretionAmount | |
| | 64 | OrderQty | _ |
| | 128 | PreventMatch | _ |
| | 1 | MaturityDate | _ |
| | 2 | StrikePrice | _ |
| | 4 | PutOrCall | _ |
| 4 | 8 | OpenClose | _ |
| 4 | 16 | ClOrdIdBatch | _ |
| | 32 | CorrectedSize | - |
| | 64 | PartyID | |
| | 128 | AccessFee | |
| | 1 | OrigClOrdID | _ |
| | 2 | LeavesQty | _ |
| | 4 | LastShares | - |
| 5 | 8 | LastPx | - |
| 3 | 16 | DisplayPrice | _ |
| | 32 | WorkingPrice | _ |
| | 64 | BaseLiquidityIndicator | _ |
| | 128 | ExpireTime | _ |
| | 1 | SecondaryOrderID | _ |
| | 2 | CCP | |
| | 4 | ContraCapacity | _ |
| 6 | 8 | AttributedQuote | |
| ľ | 16 | ExtExecInst | |
| | 32 | BulkOrderIds | _ |
| | 64 | BulkRejectReasons | _ |
| | 128 | PartyRole | |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|-------------------------|---|
| | 1 | SubLiquidityIndicator | _ |
| | 2 | TradeReportTypeReturn | |
| _ | 4 | TradePublishIndReturn | |
| | 8 | Text | |
| 7 | 16 | Bid | |
| | 32 | Offer | |
| | 64 | LargeSize | |
| | 128 | LastMkt | |
| | 1 | FeeCode | - |
| | 2 | EchoText | - |
| | 4 | StopPx | - |
| 8 | 8 | RoutingInst | - |
| ٥ | 16 | RoutStrategy | - |
| | 32 | RouteDeliveryMethod | - |
| | 64 | ExDestination | _ |
| | 128 | TradeReportRefID | |
| | 1 | MarketingFeeCode | _ |
| | 2 | TargetPartyID | - |
| | 4 | AuctionId | _ |
| | 8 | OrderCategory | |
| 9 | 16 | LiquidityProvision | |
| | 32 | CmtaNumber | - |
| | 64 | CrossType | - |
| | 128 | CrossPrioritization | - |
| | 1 | CrossId | _ |
| | 2 | AllocQty | - |
| | 4 | GiveUpFirmID | _ |
| 10 | 8 | RoutingFirmID | - |
| 10 | 16 | WaiverType | |
| | 32 | CrossExclusionIndicator | - |
| | 64 | PriceFormation | |
| | 128 | ClientQualifiedRole | |
| | 1 | ClientID | |
| | 2 | InvestorID | |
| | 4 | ExecutorID | |
| 11 | 8 | OrderOrigination | |
| 11 | 16 | Algo | |
| | 32 | DeferralReason | |
| | 64 | InvestorQualifiedRole | |
| | 128 | ExecutorQualifiedRole | |
| | 1 | CtiCode | |
| | 2 | ManualOrderIndicator | |
| | 4 | OperatorId | |
| 12 | 8 | TradeDate | 1 |
| _ | 16 | ClearingPrice | 1 |
| | 32 | ClearingSize | ┞ |
| | 64 | ClearingSymbol | 1 |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|-----------------------|---|
| | 1 | CumQty | _ |
| | 2 | DayOrderQty | - |
| | 4 | DayCumQty | - |
| 13 | 8 | AvgPx | - |
| 13 | 16 | DayAvgPx | - |
| | 32 | PendingStatus | |
| | 64 | DrillThruProtection | - |
| | 128 | MultilegReportingType | - |
| | 1 | LegCFICode | • |
| | 2 | LegMaturityDate | • |
| | 4 | LegStrikePrice | • |
| 14 | 8 | Roomld | |
| 14 | 16 | SecondaryExecId | - |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |
| | 1 | (Reserved) | |
| | 2 | EquityPartyId | |
| | 4 | EquityNBBOProtect | |
| 15 | 8 | MassCancelld | - |
| 15 | 16 | (Reserved) | |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

6.16 Complex Instrument Rejected (EDGX and C2 Only)

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----|------------------------|----|
| | 1 | Side | - |
| 1 | 2 | PegDifference | |
| | 4 | Price | _ |
| | 8 | ExecInst | - |
| 1 | 16 | OrdType | _ |
| | 32 | TimeInForce | - |
| | 64 | MinQty | _ |
| | 128 | MaxRemovePct | _ |
| | 1 | Symbol | _ |
| | 2 | SymbolSfx | |
| | 4 | Currency | |
| 2 | 8 | IdSource | |
| | 16 | SecurityId | |
| | 32 | SecurityExchange | |
| | 64 | Capacity | _ |
| | 128 | ContraTrader | _ |
| | 1 | Account | _ |
| | 2 | ClearingFirm | _ |
| | 4 | ClearingAccount | _ |
| 3 | 8 | DisplayIndicator | - |
| 3 | 16 | MaxFloor | - |
| | 32 | DiscretionAmount | |
| | 64 | OrderQty | - |
| | 128 | PreventMatch | - |
| | 1 | MaturityDate | - |
| | 2 | StrikePrice | _ |
| | 4 | PutOrCall | - |
| 4 | 8 | OpenClose | - |
| 4 | 16 | ClOrdIdBatch | _ |
| | 32 | CorrectedSize | _ |
| | 64 | PartyID | |
| | 128 | AccessFee | |
| | 1 | OrigClOrdID | - |
| | 2 | LeavesQty | _ |
| | 4 | LastShares | _ |
| 5 | 8 | LastPx | _ |
| | 16 | DisplayPrice | _ |
| | 32 | WorkingPrice | _ |
| | 64 | BaseLiquidityIndicator | _ |
| | 128 | ExpireTime | _ |
| | 1 | SecondaryOrderID | - |
| | 2 | CCP | |
| | 4 | ContraCapacity | - |
| 6 | 8 | AttributedQuote | 1- |
| ľ | 16 | ExtExecInst | |
| | 32 | BulkOrderIds | 1- |
| | 64 | BulkRejectReasons | - |
| | 128 | PartyRole | |

| Byte | Bit | Field | |
|------|-----------------|--|----|
| | 1 | SubLiquidityIndicator | |
| | 2 | TradeReportTypeReturn | |
| | 4 | TradePublishIndReturn | |
| _ | 8 | Text | |
| 7 | 16 | Bid | |
| | 32 | Offer | |
| | 64 | LargeSize | |
| | 128 | LastMkt | |
| | 1 | FeeCode | Ι. |
| | 2 | EchoText | ١. |
| | 4 | StopPx | ١. |
| _ | 8 | RoutingInst | T. |
| 8 | 16 | RoutStrategy | T. |
| | 32 | RouteDeliveryMethod | ١. |
| | 64 | ExDestination | T. |
| | 128 | TradeReportRefID | Ī |
| | 1 | MarketingFeeCode | T. |
| | 2 | TargetPartyID | t. |
| | 4 | AuctionId | t. |
| | 8 | OrderCategory | H |
| 9 | 16 | LiquidityProvision | H |
| | 32 | CmtaNumber | H. |
| | 64 | CrossType | H |
| | 128 | • • | H |
| | 1 | CrossId | H |
| | 2 | CrossId | H |
| | 4 | AllocQty | H |
| | 8 | GiveUpFirmID | H |
| 10 | 16 | RoutingFirmID | H |
| | 32 | WaiverType CrossExclusionIndicator | H |
| | | | H |
| | 64 | PriceFormation ClientOuglifiedPole | H |
| | 128 | ClientQualifiedRole | ┡ |
| | 1 | ClientID | ┡ |
| | 2 | InvestorID | H |
| | 4 | ExecutorID | H |
| 11 | 8 | OrderOrigination | H |
| | 16 | Algo | H |
| | 32 | DeferralReason | H |
| | 64 | InvestorQualifiedRole | H |
| | 128 | ExecutorQualifiedRole | L |
| | 1 | CtiCode | |
| | 2 | ManualOrderIndicator | L |
| | 4 | OperatorId | L |
| 12 | 8 | TradeDate | L |
| | 16 | ClearingPrice | L |
| | | | 1 |
| | 32 | ClearingSize | H |
| | 32 64 128 | ClearingSize ClearingSymbol (Reserved) | |

| _ | | | |
|------|-----|-----------------------|---|
| Byte | Bit | Field | |
| | 1 | CumQty | _ |
| | 2 | DayOrderQty | _ |
| | 4 | DayCumQty | _ |
| 13 | 8 | AvgPx | _ |
| 13 | 16 | DayAvgPx | _ |
| | 32 | PendingStatus | |
| | 64 | DrillThruProtection | _ |
| | 128 | MultilegReportingType | - |
| | 1 | LegCFICode | _ |
| | 2 | LegMaturityDate | _ |
| | 4 | LegStrikePrice | _ |
| 14 | 8 | Roomld | |
| 14 | 16 | SecondaryExecId | ı |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |
| | 1 | (Reserved) | |
| | 2 | EquityPartyId | |
| | 4 | EquityNBBOProtect | |
| 15 | 8 | MassCancelld | - |
| 15 | 16 | (Reserved) | |
| | 32 | (Reserved) | |
| | 64 | (Reserved) | |
| | 128 | (Reserved) | |

84

7 List of Optional Fields

The following are descriptions of optional fields which may be sent or received.

| Field | Length | Data Tura | Description |
|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|---|
| Field Account | د 16 | Data Type Text | Description Corresponds to Account (1) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | TEXT | Reflected back on execution reports associated with this order. May be made available in the Member's clearing file. Allowed characters are alphanumeric and colon. |
| AllocQty | 4 | Binary | Corresponds to AllocQty (80) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Number of contracts for this party. EDGX only. |
| AskOpenClose | 1 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to OpenClose (77) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Offer side open/close. See <i>OpenClose</i> for allowed values. |
| AskOrderID | 8 | Binary | Corresponds to OrderID (37) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | A kind of <i>BulkOrderID</i> . Order identifier supplied by Cboe. This identifier corresponds to the identifiers used in Cboe market data products. |
| AskOrderQty | 4 | Binary | Corresponds to OrderQty (38) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Number of contracts for the offer. System limit is 999,999 contracts. |
| AskRejectReason | 1 | Text | Reason for the individual order rejection. |
| | | | See 'Section 8 – Reason Codes' for a list of possible reasons. |
| AskShortPrice | 4 | Short Binary | Corresponds to <i>Price</i> (44) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | Price | Offer limit price. Four implied decimal places. Must be non-negative. |
| AttributedQuote | 1 | Alphanumeric | Optional. Allows for an order to be attributed to a firm's Executing Broker ID in Cboe market data feeds. The order may also be included with attributed summary information displays related to quote/trade information on the Cboe website. Must opt-in to support through the Cboe Trade Desk. |
| | | | On a New Order Cross, this field is only applicable to the Agency order. |
| | | | N = Do not attribute firm Executing Broker ID to this order (Default) |
| | | | Y = Attribute firm Executing Broker ID to this order |
| AuctionId | 8 | Binary | Corresponds to AuctionId (9370) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Auction order identifier supplied by Cboe. This identifier corresponds to the identifiers used in Cboe market data products. |
| | | | EDGX and C2 only. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| AutoMatch | 1 | Alphanumaria | Corresponds to AutoMatch (0040) in Chao EIV |
|------------------------|---|--------------|--|
| Automaten | | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to AutoMatch (9040) in Cboe FIX. Better-priced responses will be matched by the Contra side. Indicates the type of Auto Match the Contra Order will use. Mutually exclusive with LastPriority. Limit type Auto Match orders require AutoMatchPrice to be supplied. 0 = Disabled (Default) 1 = Market 2 = Limit EDGX only. |
| AutoMatchPrice | 8 | Binary Price | Corresponds to AutoMatchPrice (9044) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | Jinary Trice | Sets the limit price at which the Contra Order will Auto Match. Required if <i>AutoMatch</i> = 2 (Limit). Ignored otherwise. Must be non-negative. |
| | | | 1 = Buy |
| | | | 2 = Sell EDGX only. |
| AvgPx | 8 | Pinary Price | Corresponds to AvgPx (6) in Cboe FIX. |
| Avg. A | 0 | Binary Price | Average price of executions for this order weighted by trade size. Zero if <i>CumQty</i> field is zero or if <i>MultilegReportingType</i> = 2. |
| BaseLiquidityIndicator | 1 | Alphanumeric | Indicates whether the trade added or removed liquidity. |
| | | | A = Added Liquidity R = Removed Liquidity X = Routed to Another Market C = Auction/Uncrossing |
| BidOpenClose | 1 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to <i>OpenClose</i> (77) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Bid side open/close. See OpenClose for allowed values. |
| BidOrderID | 8 | Binary | Corresponds to OrderID (37) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | A kind of <i>BulkOrderID</i> . Order identifier supplied by Cboe. This identifier corresponds to the identifiers used in Cboe market data products. |
| BidOrderQty | 4 | Binary | Corresponds to OrderQty (38) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Number of contracts for the bid. System limit is 999,999 contracts. |
| BidRejectReason | 1 | Text | Reason for the individual order rejection. |
| | | | See 'Section 8 – Reason Codes' for a list of possible reasons. |
| BidShortPrice | 4 | Short Binary | Corresponds to <i>Price</i> (44) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | Price | Bid limit price. Four implied decimal places. Must be non-negative. |
| BulkOrderIDs | 8 | Binary | If this return bit is requested, an order ID will be returned for each accepted new and cancelled order. See also <i>AskOrderID</i> or <i>BidOrderID</i> . |
| BulkRejectReasons | 1 | Alphanumeric | If this return bit is requested, a reject reason will be returned for each rejected order. See also <i>AskRejectReason</i> textfor <i>BidRejectReason</i> text. See 'Section 8 – Reason Codes' for a list of possible reasons. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| | 1 | <u> </u> | |
|--------------------|----|--------------|---|
| CancelOrigOnReject | 1 | Alpha | Corresponds to CancelOrigOnReject (9619) in Cboe FIX. Indicates handling of original order on failure to modify. N = Leave original order alone |
| | | | Y = Cancel original order if modification fails |
| Capacity | 1 | Alpha | Corresponds to OrderCapacity (47) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | C = Customer M = Market Maker F = Firm U = Professional Customer N = Non-Cboe Market Maker B = Broker-Dealer J = Joint Back Office L = Non-Trading Permit Holder Affiliate (C2 only) |
| ClearingAccount | 4 | Text | Corresponds to OnBehalfOfSubID (116) and ClearingAccount (440) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Supplemental identifier. Recorded and made available in execution reports. Available via Drop feeds. |
| | | | When <i>Capacity</i> is set to a value of M or N for Market Maker, this field should be filled with the desired market maker ID. When using CMTA, this value is the Market Maker ID for the CMTA member instead of the Cboe member executing the trade. This field will be sent to the OCC. |
| | | | If Capacity is set to something besides Market Maker, this field can be blank or filled out with an optional string that is passed through to the OCC. |
| ClearingFirm | 4 | Alpha | Corresponds to OnBehalfOfCompID (115) Cboe FIX. |
| | | | EFID that will clear the trade. Port attribute value of 'Default EFID' is used if not provided. |
| ClOrdIDBatch | 20 | Text | ID chosen by the client. Characters in the ASCII range 33-126 are allowed, except for comma, semicolon, and pipe. |
| | | | If the CIOrdIDBatch matches a live order, the order will be rejected as duplicate. |
| | | | Note: Cboe only enforces uniqueness of <i>ClOrdIDBatch</i> values among currently live orders, which includes long-lived, persisting GTC/GTD orders. However, we strongly recommend that you keep your <i>ClOrdIDBatch</i> values unique. |
| CMTANumber | 4 | Binary | Corresponds to CMTANumber (439) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | CMTA Number of the firm that will clear the trade. Must be specified for CMTA orders and left unspecified for non-CMTA orders. |
| ContraCapacity | 1 | Alphanumeric | Capacity of the contra for this execution. See <i>Capacity</i> for allowed values. |
| ContraTrader | 4 | Alphanumeric | Displays the EFID (<i>ClearingFirm</i>) of the contra side firm on all internally matched executions. |
| CorrectedSize | 4 | Binary | Corresponds to CorrectedSize (6655) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Number of shares after trade adjustment. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| CrossExclusion | 1 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to CrossExclusionIndicator (6438) in Cboe FIX. |
|---------------------|----|--------------|---|
| Indicator | | Alphanamene | N = Contracts were executed in auction against Contra party or against a resting order when auction was initiated |
| | | | Y = Contracts were executed in auction against another party. |
| | | | EDGX only. |
| CrossId | 20 | Text | Corresponds to CrossID (548) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Day-unique identier for the cross order chosen by the client. Characters in the ASCII range 33-126 are allowed, except for comma, semicolon and pipe. |
| | | | EDGX only. |
| CrossType | 1 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to <i>CrossType</i> (549) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Type of auction order being submitted. This indicates the type of auction that will be initiated upon order entry. |
| | | | 1 = Bats Auction Mechanism2 = Qualified Contingent Cross |
| | | | EDGX only. |
| CrossPrioritization | 1 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to CrossPrioritization (550) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Indicates which side of the cross order will be prioritized for execution. This identifies the Agency side. |
| | | | 1 = Buy 2 = Sell |
| | | | EDGX only. |
| CumQty | 4 | Binary | Corresponds to CumQty (14) in Cboe FIX |
| | | | Cumulative quanity of contracts executed for the order over the life of the order, which may be multiple business days in the case of persisting GTC/GTD orders. |
| CustomGroupID | 2 | Binary | Corresponds to CustomGroupID (7699) in Cboe FIX for New Order and Purge Orders messages. |
| | | | Used to group orders for use in Purge Orders where multiple orders can be cancelled by specifying a list of CustomGroupIDs. |
| DayAvgPx | 8 | Binary Price | Corresponds to <i>DayAvgPx</i> (426) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Applicable to persisting GTC/GTD orders only. Average price per contract of executions on current business date. Zero if <code>DayCumQty</code> is zero. |
| DayCumQty | 4 | Binary | Corresponds to <i>DayCumQty</i> (425) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Applicable to persisting GTC/GTD orders only. Cumulative quantity of contracts executed for the order during the current business day. |
| DayOrderQty | 4 | Binary | Corresponds to <i>DayOrderQty</i> (424) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Applicable to persisting GTC/GTD orders only. Contracts remaning to be filled for the order at the beginning of the current business day (i.e., OrderQty – CumQty at the end of the previous business day). |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| Discolar de di | Τ. | | |
|---------------------|----------|--------------|---|
| DisplayIndicator | 1 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to DisplayIndicator (9479) in Cboe FIX. V = Default. As determined by port level setting (default to S) S = Display Price Sliding (this is to override a opt-out of Display Price Sliding at the port level (BZX only) L = Display Price Sliding, but reject if order crosses NBBO on entry (BZX only) M = Multiple Display Price Sliding (BZX only) P = Price Adjust m = Multiple Price Adjust R = Reject the order if it cannot be booked and displayed without adjustment. N = NoRescrapeAtLimit (BZX only) See 'Display Indicator Features' for more details on sliding options. |
| 0: / 0: | <u> </u> | | |
| DisplayPrice | 8 | Binary Price | Only present when order is fully or partially booked. If the order has to be displayed at a less aggressive price for some reason, then that price will be reported here, otherwise equals <i>Price</i> . |
| DisplayRange | 4 | Binary | Corresponds to <i>DisplayRange</i> (8020) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Used for random replenishment of reserve orders. Random replenishment establishes a range of possible values for the order quantity that is to be displayed. For example, if MaxFloor = 2,000, and DisplayRange = 200, the displayed quantity will be selected from one of the following values: 1,800, 1,900, 2,000, 2,100, or 2,200. Must be specified in round lots. |
| | | | BZX and C2 only. |
| DrillThruProtection | 8 | Binary Price | Corresponds to <i>DrillThruProtection</i> (6253) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Amount sender is willing to trade through the SNBBO. A zero price provides full SNBBO protection. The price should be entered as a non-negative value. |
| | | | Exchange default values are 3% of the opposite of the SNBBO, with a minimum value of \$0.02 and a maximum of \$0.10 for the default value. Values provided on a New Complex Order message do not have a minimum or maximum. EDGX and C2 only. |
| EchoText | 64 | Text | Corresponds to <i>Text</i> (58) in Cboe FIX. |
| Lenorest | 04 | TEAL | Free format text string. May be echoed back on Cboe to Member messages. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| ExDestination | 1 | Text | Corresponds to ExDestination (100) in Cboe FIX. |
|---------------|---|--------------|--|
| | | | Used to specify the designated away venue for RoutStrategy = DIRC. |
| | | | A = NYSE ARCA E = NASDAQ ISE F = MIAX P = MIAX PEARL G = EDGX Options H = C2 K = BOX N = NASDAQ S = NASDAQ BX U = NYSE AMERICAN W = CBOE X = Nasdaq PHLX Z = BZX Options g = Nasdaq MRX |
| ExecInst | 1 | Text | Corresponds to ExecInst (18) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | f = Intermarket Sweep (Directed or Cboe) ASCII NUL (0x00) = no special handling |
| | | | All other values are ignored. |
| ExpireTime | 8 | DateTime | Corresponds to ExpireTime (126) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Required for <i>TimeInForce</i> = 6 orders, specifies the date-time (in UTC) that the order expires. |
| FeeCode | 2 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to FeeCode (9882) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Indicates fee associated with an execution. Fee codes are published in the pricing schedule. New fee codes may be sent with little or no notice. Members are encouraged to code their systems to accept unknown fee codes. |
| GiveUpFirmID | 4 | Alpha | Corresponds to GiveupFirmID (9946) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | For the Agency Side, this field must equal the value of ClearingFirm (EFID). Each Contra allocation will use this field instead of ClearingFirm for clearing information. EDGX only. |
| LastPriority | 1 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to LastPriority (9849) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | When enabled, allocation will go to other participants' responses before requiring the Contra Order to satisfy remaining contracts of the Agency Order. Mutually exclusive with <i>AutoMatch</i> . |
| | | | 0 = Disabled (Default) 1 = Enabled |
| | | | EDGX only. |
| LastPx | 8 | Binary Price | Corresponds to LastPx (31) in Cboe FIX. |
| | 1 | | Price of this fill. |
| | | | Frice of this fill. |
| LastShares | 4 | Binary | Corresponds to LastShares (32) in Cboe FIX. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| LeavesQty | 4 | Binary | Corresponds to <i>LeavesQty</i> (151) in Cboe FIX. |
|---------------------------|----|--------------|--|
| Leavesquy | 4 | Dillar y | Quantity still open for further execution. If zero, the order is |
| | | | complete. |
| LegCFICode | 6 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to LegCFICode (608) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | CFI Code for leg. Required if <i>LegSymbol</i> is in OSI format. |
| | | | OP = Options Put |
| | | | OC = Options Call |
| | | | EDGX and C2 only. |
| LegMaturityDate | 4 | Date | Corresponds to <i>LegMaturityDate</i> (611) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Required if <i>LegSymbol</i> is in OSI format. |
| | | | EDGX and C2 only. |
| LegStrikePrice | 8 | Binary Price | Corresponds to LegStrikePrice (612) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Option strike price. System maximum is 999,999.99. Must be non-negative. |
| | | | Required if <i>LegSymbol</i> is in OSI format. |
| | | | EDGX and C2 only. |
| MarketingFeeCode | 2 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to MarketingFeeCode (5937) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | P = Penny Pilot |
| | | | N = Non-Penny PilotX = Not Eligible for Marketing Fees |
| | | | |
| | | | EDGX only. |
| MassCancel | 1 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to MassCancel (7693) in Cboe FIX. |
| Legacy method to be | | | Indicates that a mass cancellation is being performed. |
| deprecated at date TBD | | | 1 or 3 = Cancel all orders that match RiskRoot or CustomGroupID, regardless of ClearingFirm. 2 or 4 = Cancel all orders that match the given RiskRoot or CustomGroupID and ClearingFirm. |
| | | | Values 3 and 4 are similar to 1 and 2, respectively, but individual Order Cancelled messages will not be sent for each order cancelled. Instead, a Mass Cancel Acknowledgement message with MassCanceID and CancelledOrderCount will be sent once all cancels have been processed. |
| | | | For Purge Orders messages, the Mass Cancel Acknowledgement message may always be requested by sending a MassCancelID in the Purge Order message, regardless of the value of the MassCancel fied. |
| | | | MassCancel requests will not cancel initiating orders for BAM Auctions. |
| MassCancelID | 20 | Text | Corresponds to MassCancelID (7695) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Copied from the MassCancelID passed on the original Cancel Order or Purge Order message. |
| MassCancelInst | 16 | Text | Corresponds to MassCancelInst (7700) in Cboe FIX. Used for specification of Purge Orders functionality and optionally used for specification of Mass Cancel functionality associated with the Cancel Order message. |
| | | | At least one character must be provided (Clearing Firm Filter). Contiguous characters must be specified up to total length. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| | | | Truncated/unspecified characters will default to values indicated (D) below. |
|-------------------|---|--------------|--|
| | | | <pre>1st Character: Clearing Firm Filter A = No filtering by clearing firm relationship is performed. F = All orders that were sent under the clearing relationship specified in ClearingFirm optional field. If "F" specified and ClearingFirm not provided, the Mass Cancel or Purge Orders will be rejected.</pre> |
| | | | <pre>2nd Character: Acknowledgement Style M = (D) Order Cancelled messages are sent for each</pre> |
| | | | <pre>3rd Character: Lockout Instruction N = (D) No lockout L = Lockout until corresponding RiskReset received. Lockout can be used only with Clearing Firm Filter set to "F", otherwise the Mass Cancel or Purge Orders will be rejected. Lockout will apply to all New Order and Modify Order messages for the ClearingFirm (and ProductName or CustomGroupIDs, if specified), regardless of other filtering in the Purge Orders or Cancel Order message.</pre> |
| | | | 4th Character: Instrument Type Filter (C2 and EDGX Only) B = (D) Cancel both single leg and complex orders S = Cancel single leg orders only C = Cancel complex orders only |
| | | | <pre>5th Character: GTC Order Filter C = (D) Cancel GTC and GTD orders P = Don't cancel (preserve) GTC and GTD orders</pre> |
| | | | If the <i>RiskReset</i> optional field is specified, it must contain a valid symbol (e.g., "MSFT"), in which case only orders associated with the specified <i>RiskRoot</i> will be cancelled. |
| | | | A self-imposed lockout can be released using the <i>RiskReset</i> field of the New Order or New Complex Order message. If <i>RiskReset</i> optional field is specified, a Risk Reset level reset is required, otherwise a Firm level reset is required to release a lockout. For more information, refer to the 'Cboe Risk Management Specification'. |
| MassCancelLockout | 1 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to MassCancelLockout (7697) in Choe FIX. |
| | | | 0 = No Lockout 1 = Lockout |
| | | | Members may initiate a new self-imposed order lockout in conjunction with a mass cancel for all resting orders and inflight orders. The value of 1 is only applicable in conjunction |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| | | | with MassCancel values of 2 and 4; other usage results in a reject. |
|-----------------------|---|--------------|---|
| MaturityDate | 4 | Date | Corresponds to MaturityMonth (200) and MaturityDay (205) in Cboe FIX. |
| MaxFloor | 4 | Binary | Corresponds to MaxFloor (111) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Portion of <i>OrderQty</i> to display. The balance is reserve. 0 displays the entire quantity. The displayed quantity of each order at a price level is decremented rirst. When displayed quantity is fully decremented, it is reloaded up to <i>MaxFloor</i> from reserve. |
| | | | Default = 0 |
| | | | BZX and C2 only. |
| MaxRemovePct | 1 | Binary | Corresponds to MaxRemovePct (9618) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | For Post Only At Limit (RoutingInst = Q), what percentage of the order quantity which remains after price improvement may be removed at the limit. |
| | | | Must be 0 for non-Post Only At Limit orders. |
| | | | 0 = Don't Remove any shares at limit price 100 = Remove any amount at limit price |
| | | | BZX only. |
| MinQty | 4 | Binary | Corresponds to MinQty (110) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Minimum fill quantity for IOC orders which only interact with liquidity on the target book. Ignored for other orders. |
| MultilegReportingType | 1 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to MultilegReportingType (442) in Cboe FIX |
| | | | Indicates the type of Order Execution message. |
| | | | 1 = Single-leg instrument 2 = Individual leg of multi-leg instrument 3 = Entire multi-leg instrument package |
| | | | EDGX and C2 only. |
| NoOfSecurities | 4 | Binary | Corresponds to NoOfSecurities (8641) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Indicates the number of securities created by the member in this trading session. |
| | | | EDGX and C2 only. |
| OpenClose | 1 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to <i>OpenClose</i> (77) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Indicates status of client position in the option. |
| | | | O = Open C = Close N = None* |
| | | | *Orders with a <i>Capacity</i> of M or N will not be required to specify <i>OpenClose</i> on their orders or may specify a value of N. A <blank> will be sent to the OCC.</blank> |
| | | | Contracts which are limited to closing only transactions with an <i>OpenClose</i> value of O will be rejected unless the <i>Capacity</i> field is M (Market Maker) and <i>TimeInForce</i> is 3 (Immediate or Cancel). |
| OrderQty | 4 | Binary | Corresponds to OrderQty (38) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Order quantity. System limit is 999,999 contracts. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| OrdType | 1 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to <i>OrdType</i> (40) in Cboe FIX. |
|--------------|----|--------------|---|
| | | | 1 = Market 2 = Limit (default) 3 = Stop 4 = Stop Limit |
| | | | Market implies <i>TimeInForce</i> of IOC (3). |
| | | | Stop/Stop Limit orders must be set to <i>TimeInForce</i> = "0" (DAY), "1" (GTC), or "6" (GTD). |
| OrigClOrdID | 20 | Text | Corresponds to OrigClOrdID (41) in Cboe FIX. |
| OrigCrossID | 20 | Text | Corresponds to OrigCrossID (551) in Cboe FIX. |
| OsiRoot | 6 | Text | Corresponds to <i>Symbol</i> (55) in Cboe FIX. The OSI root symbol. |
| PreventMatch | 3 | Alpha | Corresponds to <i>PreventMatch</i> (7928) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Three characters: |
| | | | 1st character - MTP Modifier: N = Cancel Newest O = Cancel Oldest B = Cancel Both S = Cancel Smallest D = Decrement larger / Cancel Smaller d = Same as D above, but only decrement LeavesQty. Do not restate OrderQty. |
| | | | <pre>2nd character - Unique ID Level: F = Prevent Match at Firm(Member) Level M = Prevent Match at EFID Level</pre> |
| | | | 3rd character - Trading Group ID (optional): Member specified alphanumeric value 0-9, A-Z, or a-z. |
| | | | The Unique ID level (character 2) of both orders must match to prevent a trade. If specified <u>on both orders</u> , Trading Group ID (character 3) must match to prevent a trade. |
| | | | The MTP Modifier (character 1) of the inbound order will be honored, except that if the inbound order specifies Decrement and the resting order does not, and the resting order is larger, then both orders will be cancelled. This exception is to protect the order entry software for the resting order from receiving an unexpected restatement message. |
| | | | If order entry software is prepared to handle unexpected restatement messages, this exception may be override at the port level by requesting "Allow MTP Decrement Override" functionality. |
| | | | Uses of MTP Modifier D or d and users of "Allow MTP Decrement Override" functionality must be prepared to receive an Order Restated message that decrements <i>LeavesQty</i> (and, for method D, <i>OrdQty</i> as well). |
| | | | On a New Order Cross, only N and O are supported for the MTP modifier. MTP instructions on BAM orders will be used to prevent executions against BAM responses only; they will permit executions against resting or unrelated orders. Responses may only employ N (Cancel Newest) in which case the response will be cancelled and the auction order will continue. |
| | | | On a New Order Cross, this field is only applicable to the Agency order. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| | Ι_ | | |
|-------------|----|--------------|--|
| Price | 8 | Binary Price | Corresponds to <i>Price</i> (44) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Limit price. |
| | | | Required for limit orders ($OrdType = 2$). If specified on market order ($OrdType = 1$), the order will be rejected. |
| | | | This field is also used to specify an optional cap price for pegged orders. |
| | | | For complex orders, net pricing of the strategy. Four implied decimal places. (EDGX and C2 only) |
| | | | Buy orders: |
| | | | Positive value, Debit |
| | | | Negative value, Credit |
| | | | • Even order, 0 (Zero) |
| | | | Sell orders: |
| | | | Positive value, Credit |
| | | | Negative value, Debit |
| | | | • Even order, 0 (Zero) |
| PutOrCall | 1 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to PutOrCall (201) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | 0 = Put 1 = Call |
| RevisedLegs | 1 | Alphanumeric | Indicates if the legs on the created complex strategy have been reordered from the original request. |
| | | | If the legs were reordered, the order of the <i>OpenClose</i> fields on a New Complex Order must be the order returned by the exchange, not the order from the original request. |
| | | | 1 = Legs were not reordered 2 = Legs were reordered |
| | | | EDGX and C2 only. |

| RiskReset | 8 | Text | Corresponds to RiskReset (7692) in Cboe FIX. |
|---------------------|---|-------|--|
| | | | For use by customers using Cboe's Risk Management tools to reset or release firm, Risk Root or Custom Group ID level lockout conditions resulting from risk profile trips or self-imposed lockouts issued via Cancel Order or Purge Orders messages. |
| | | | Single Character Values: |
| | | | S = Risk Root level risk/lockout reset F = Firm level risk/lockout reset C = CustomGroupID lockout reset |
| | | | Values may be combined together to allow for resets of multiple risk trips or self-imposed lockouts in a single message. For example, "FS", "SC", "FC", and "SFC" are all acceptable values. |
| | | | When a resting or inbound order is executed and a Risk Root level risk profile limit is reached, resting orders on the associated Risk Root will be cancelled and inbound orders on the Risk Root will be rejected until this field is filled with the value S on a subsequent New Order or New Complex Order message corresponding to a symbol on the same Risk Root. All active Risk Root level rules in the risk profile are reset at this time. Individual rules cannot be reset on their own. |
| | | | If a Firm level rule is tripped, this tag can be filled with the value F to reset all Firm level rules. While this will reset Firm level rules, it is possible that both Firm and Risk Root level rules are currently tripped. Setting this field to F will not clear Risk Root level rules and the order may still be rejected. To clear both Risk Root and Firm level rules, set this field to "SF" to reset all associated Risk Root and Firm level lockouts. |
| | | | If orders have been locked out at the <i>CustomGroupID</i> level, inbound orders for the locked <i>CustomGroupID</i> will be rejected until this field is filled with the value C on a New Order or New Complex order that uses the locked <i>CustomGroupID</i> . |
| | | | For more information, refer to the 'Cboe US Options Risk Management Specification'. |
| RouteDeliveryMethod | 3 | Text | Corresponds to RouteDeliveryMethod (9350) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | RTI = Route to improve (default if not specified). Ability to receive price improvement will take priority over speed of execution. RTF = Route to Fill. Speed of execution will take priority over potential price improvement. |
| | | | Only applicable to <i>RoutStrategy</i> = ROUT |
| RoutingFirmID | 4 | Alpha | Corresponds to RoutingFirmID (7933) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Used to optionally convey the routing firm of the order. If supplied, value must be a valid member EFID. |
| | | | May be combined with <i>MassCancel</i> values 2 or 4, or <i>MassCancelInst</i> with Firm Filter set to "F" in a mass cancel request. |
| | | | EDGX and C2 only. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| PoutingInst | 1 | Toyt | Corresponds to PoutingInst (0202) in Chao EIV |
|--------------|---|------|---|
| RoutingInst | 4 | Text | Corresponds to RoutingInst (9303) in Cboe FIX. 1st character: B = Book Only (not routable, will remove from local book) P = Post Only (not routable) 1 Q = Post Only at Limit (removes liquidity that improves upon limit price and up to MaxRemovePct of remaining OrdQty at limit price) (BZX only) R = Routable S = Super Aggressive – Cross or Lock (order will be removed from the book and routed to any quote that is locking or |
| | | | crossing the order) X = Aggressive – Cross Only (order will be removed from the book and routed to any quote that is crossing the order) |
| | | | 2nd character (EDGX only): L = Do Not Expose order via Step-Up Mechanism (SUM) S = Expose order via Step Up Mechanism (SUM) ² |
| | | | For Bulk Orders, only P is permitted (EDGX and C2 only). |
| RoutingInst | 4 | Text | Corresponds to RoutingInst (9303) in Cboe FIX. |
| (Complex) | | | 1st character: B = Book Only (will remove from local book), allowed to interact with both single-leg and other complex orders. D = Complex Book Only, allowed to interact with other complex orders only³. 2nd character: |
| | | | L = Do Not Expose order via Complex Options Auction (COA) S = Expose order via Complex Options Auction (COA) ⁴ |
| | | | EDGX and C2 only. |
| RoutStrategy | 6 | Text | Corresponds to RoutStrategy (9400) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | All exchanges: ROUT = Book + Street DIRC ⁵ = Book + Directed IOC or Directed ISO if ExecInst = f SWPA = (default) Book + Sweep Street |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

¹ Post Only orders on EDGX with DisplayIndicator (Fix Tag 9479) = R will be cancelled back even if they would be immediately executable with price improvement.

² Routable Orders identified with *RoutingInst* = R, RS, S, SS, X or XS, and *RoutStrategy* = ROUT, and *AuctionId* not supplied, or Non-Routable Orders identified with *RoutingInst* = BS and *ExecInst* not f and *TimeInForce* not 4 and *MinQty* not supplied will participate in the Step-Up Mechanism (SUM) before routing, booking, or cancelling back.

³ Only valid with *TimeInForce* values of 0 (Day) or 3 (IOC), otherwise order will be rejected.

⁴ All non-IOC Complex Orders will be eligible for Complex Options Auction (COA) unless otherwise specified.

⁵ Field *ExDestination* must be populated with *RoutStrategy* = DIRC. Must be specified when sending non-book only ISO, otherwise the order will be rejected.

| | 1 | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------------|---|
| SecondaryExecID : | 8 | Binary | Field indicates whether a fill or partial fill is a complex instrument fill or a single leg fill that comprises a complex execution. |
| | | | If SecondaryExecID (527) is not present, the fill is a single leg fill only. |
| | | | If SecondaryExecID (527) is present and is the same as the ExecID (17) the fill represents a complex execution for which associated single leg fills will follow. |
| | | | Single leg fills associated with a complex execution will contain a SecondaryExecID (527) of the associated complex execution. TROY AND TO SERVE A COUNTY OF THE PROPERTY
| | _ | | EDGX and C2 only. |
| SecondaryOrderID | 8 | Binary | Corresponds to SecondaryOrderID (198) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Denotes an alternative <i>OrderID</i> which is present on Cboe market data feeds (for example, to hide that a reserve (iceberg) order has reloaded). Or, <i>OrderID</i> of the contra side of a prevented match. |
| Side | 1 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to Side (54) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | 1 = Buy 2 = Sell |
| StopPx | 8 | Binary Price | Corresponds to StopPx (99) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Stop price. Required if <i>OrdType</i> = 3 (Stop) or 4 (Stop Limit). Stop and Stop Limit orders will only be triggered off Last Sale Eligible trades. |
| StrikePrice | 8 | Binary Price | Corresponds to StrikePrice (202) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Strike Price for option, 0 – 999,999.99 |
| SubLiquidityIndicator | 1 | Alphanumeric | Additional information about an execution. Cboe may add additional values without notice. Members must gracefully ignore unknown values. |
| | | | ASCII NUL (0x00) = No Additional Information S = Execution from order that set the NBBO B = Step Up Mechanism b = Bats Auction Mechanism C = Carried D = Done For Day |
| Symbol | 8 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to Symbol (55) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | Entire Cboe format symbol |
| TargetPartyID | 4 | Alpha | Corresponds to TargetPartyID (1462) in Cboe FIX. |
| | | | A valid Parent ID of the Directed Market Maker. Required for directed orders. |
| | | | On a New Order Cross, this field is only applicable to the Agency order. |
| | | | EDGX only. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| TimeInForce | 1 | Alphanumeric | Corresponds to <i>TimeInForce</i> (59) in Cboe FIX. |
|--------------|---|--------------|--|
| | | | 0 = Day 1 = GTC* (Remains in system until executed, cancelled or option expires.) 2 = At the Open. 3 = IOC (Portion not filled immediately is cancelled. Market orders are implicitly IOC.) 4 = FOK (An IOC where the entire size must be filled, else the order will be cancelled back)⁶ 6 = GTD* (Expires at specified ExpireTime for a specified day.) *Bulk Order Ports will only support TimeInForce values of Day or GTD with a same day expiration. EDGX Only. |
| WorkingPrice | 8 | Binary Price | Corresponds to <i>WorkingPrice</i> (9690) in Cboe FIX. Only present when order is fully or partially booked. If price had to be adjusted to a less aggressive value for some reason, then the adjusted price will be reported here, otherwise equals price. |

⁶ Not supported for complex orders.

^{©2018} Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

8 Reason Codes

The following is a list of all reason codes used by Cboe. These reason codes are used in a variety of contexts (order cancellations and order rejections). All reasons are not valid in all contexts. Cboe may add additional reason codes without notice. Members must gracefully ignore unknown values.

- A = Admin
- D = Duplicate identifier (e.g., ClOrdID)
- H = Halted
- I = Incorrect data center
- J = Too late to cancel
- K = Order rate threshold exceeded
- L = Order would lock or Cross NBBO
- M = Order size exceeded
- N = Ran out of liquidity to execute against
- 0 = ClOrdID doesn't match a known order
- P = Can't modify an order that is pending fill
- Q = Waiting for first trade
- R = Routing Unavailable
- T = Fill would trade through the NBBO
- U = User requested
- V = Would wash
- W = Add liquidity only order would remove
- X = Order expired
- Y = Symbol not supported
- Z = Unforeseen reason
- c = Only Close transactions accepted
- f = Risk management firm or Custom Group ID level
- m = Market access risk limit exceeded
- o = Max open orders count exceeded
- r = Reserve reload
- s = Risk management product level
- w = Would remove on unslide
- x = Crossed market
- y = Order received by Cboe during replay

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

9 List of Message Types

9.1 Member to Cboe

| Message Name | Level | Туре | Sequenced |
|------------------------|-------------|------|-----------|
| Login Request | Session | 0x37 | No |
| Logout Request | Session | 0x02 | No |
| Client Heartbeat | Session | 0x03 | No |
| New Order | Application | 0x38 | Yes |
| New Complex Order | Application | 0x4B | Yes |
| New Order Cross | Application | 0x41 | Yes |
| Cancel Order | Application | 0x39 | Yes |
| Modify Order | Application | 0x3A | Yes |
| Bulk Order | Application | 0x3B | Yes |
| Purge Orders | Application | 0x47 | Yes |
| New Complex Instrumnet | Application | 0x4C | Yes |

9.2 Cboe to Member

| Message Name | Level | Туре | Sequenced |
|-----------------------------|-------------|------|-----------|
| Login Response | Session | 0x24 | No |
| Logout | Session | 0x08 | No |
| Server Heartbeat | Session | 0x09 | No |
| Replay Complete | Session | 0x13 | No |
| Order Acknowledgment | Application | 0x25 | Yes |
| Cross Order Acknowledgment | Application | 0x43 | Yes |
| Order Rejected | Application | 0x26 | No |
| Cross Order Rejected | Application | 0x44 | No |
| Order Modified | Application | 0x27 | Yes |
| Order Restated | Application | 0x28 | Yes |
| User Modify Rejected | Application | 0x29 | No |
| Order Cancelled | Application | 0x2A | Yes |
| Cross Order Cancelled | Application | 0x46 | Yes |
| Cancel Rejected | Application | 0x2B | No |
| Order Execution | Application | 0x2C | Yes |
| Trade Cancel or Correct | Application | 0x2D | Yes |
| Purge Rejected | Application | 0x48 | No |
| Bulk Order Acknowledgment | Application | 0x2F | No |
| Mass Cancel Acknowledgment | Application | 0x36 | No |
| Complex Instrument Accepted | Application | 0x4D | Yes |
| Complex Instrument Rejected | Application | 0x4E | No |

101

10 Port Attributes

The table below lists BOE port attributes that are configurable on the port or firm level. Changes to these attributes can be made by contacting the Cboe Trade Desk.

| Attribute | Default | Description |
|---|----------------------------------|--|
| Allowed Clearing Executing Firm ID(s) * | All EFIDS | Executing Firm ID(s) allowed for trading on the port. |
| Allow Bulk Updates ^ | No | Allow support for Bulk Order and Bulk Order Acknowledgment messages. |
| Default Executing Firm ID | None | Default Executing Firm ID to use if none is sent on a New Order or New Complex Order. |
| Allow Test Symbols Only | Disabled | Allow or disallow orders in non-test symbols |
| Allow ISO * | Yes | Allow or disallow ISO orders. |
| Allow Directed ISO * | Yes | Allow or disallow ISO orders directed to other market centers. |
| Default Routing Instruction + | 9303=RS 9350=RTI 9400=SWPA | Specifies a default value for routing. Fields can be overridden at the order level. The defaults are RoutingInst = RS, RouteDeliveryMethod = RTI, and RoutStrategy = SWPA. |
| Maximum Order Size * | 25,000 | Maximum order quantity |
| Maximum Order Dollar Value * | Unlimited | Maximum dollar value per order. |
| Default Price Sliding | BZX = S EDGX/C2 = P | Default price sliding behavior. See <i>DisplayIndicator</i> for details. |
| Cancel on Disconnect | All | Cancels open orders upon order handler session disconnect; both graceful and ungraceful. If Cancel On Disconnect is set, open orders in Symbols that are not in Closed state at the time of the disconnect are cancelled. All = Cancel Day and GTC/GTD orders Day = Cancel only Day orders |
| Cancel on ME Disconnect | All | None = Disabled Controls whether orders are cancelled or preserved on a Matching Unit failover and provides for the ability to preserve GTC/GTD orders. In any event, if a failover takes longer than 5 minutes, all orders are cancelled (including GTC/GTD Orders). |
| | | All = Cancel Day and GTC/GTD orders Day = Cancel only Day orders None = Disabled |
| Market Maker Reject if Cancel on Disconnect disabled | No | Rejection of Market Maker or Away-Market Maker orders if Cancel on Disconnect is not enabled. Non-Market Maker capacity order swill be unaffected with this confuration. |
| Send Trade Breaks [^] | No | Enables sending of Trade Cancel or Correct messages. |
| Default MTP Value *^+ | None | Specifies default value for PreventMatch. |
| Allow MTP Decrement Override *^ | No | Overrides the exception that requires both the resting and inbound order to be marked as "Decrement". |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| Allow Sponsored Participant MTP Control *^ | No | Allow Sponsored Participant to override port default for match trade prevention by using <i>PreventMatch</i> on the order level. |
|---|--|--|
| Cancel on Reject ⁺ | No | Cancels an order upon a cancel or modify reject. |
| Cancel on Regulatory Halt | All | Cancels open orders upon receipt of a Regulatory Halt. |
| | | All = Cancel Day and GTC/GTD orders Day = Cancel only Day orders None = Disabled |
| Fat Finger Protection * | BZX/EDGX = None C2 = See Web Portal Port Controls Specification for defaults | Orders entered through the NBBO by a specified percentage or dollar based limit price tolerance will be rejected. Limits may be different for different price ranges and price ranges may vary across markets. Please see the 'Web Portal Port Controls Specification' for complete details. |
| Reject Orders on DROP Port Disconnect * | No | If all associated Standard FIX DROP ports associated with an order entry session experience disconnection, new orders will be rejected until at least one Standard FIX DROP port session has been reestablished. |
| | | Note this parameter does not apply to Order-By-Order drop ports (ODROP). |
| Reject Orders on DROP Port Timeout (seconds) * | 30 seconds | Only applicable if "Reject Orders on DROP Port Disconnect" has been enabled. When the last Standard FIX DROP port associated with an order entry session has disconnected, begin rejecting orders on the order entry session if a Standard FIX DROP session has not been reestablished within this timeout. Minimum value allowed is 0 seconds. |
| 6 10 01 000 | Name | |
| Cancel Open Orders on DROP Port Disconnect * | None | Only applicable if "Reject Orders on DROP Port Disconnect" has been enabled. When the last Standard FIX DROP port associated with an order handler session has disconnected, open orders, associated with the session are cancelled. |
| | | All = Cancel Day and GTC/GTD orders Day = Cancel only Day orders None = Disabled |
| | | Note this parameter applies to Standard FIX DROP ports and not Order-By-Order DROP ports (ODROP). |
| Carried Order Restatements | No | If the Carried Order Restatements port attribute is set, unsolicited Order Acknowledgement messages representing GTC/GTD orders loaded by the system at startup will be sent after the Login Response message and before any other messages for each product. |
| | | Note that Carried Orders are restated to customers using the Order Acknowledgement messages with BaseLiquidityIndicator=A and SubLiquidityIndicator=C. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| Done For Day Restatements | No | If the Done For Day Restatements port attribute is set, unsolicited Order Acknowledgement messages representing GTC/GTD orders that will be carried into the next session will be sent after the end of the trading session and before the system is recycled. Note that Done For Day Restatements are restated to customers using the Order Acknowledgement messages with BaseLiquidityIndicator=A and SubLiquidityIndicator=D. |
|--|-------|---|
| Notional Cutoff Aggregation Methods * | None | Gross exposure = CBB + CBO + CEB + CEO Net exposure = (CEO + CBO) - (CEB + CBB) On a given port, Cboe will calculate an track four values: |
| | | CBB = Cumulative Notional Booked Bid Value The sum of limit price x size for all booked sell limit orders. CBO = Cumulative Notional Booked Offer Value The sum of limit price x size for all booked sell limit orders. |
| | | CEB = Cumulative Notional Executed Bid Value The sum of size x trade price for all executed buy orders |
| | | CEO = Cumulative Notional Executed Sell Value The sum of size x trade price on all executed sell orders |
| Gross Daily Risk Limit Order Notional Cutoff * | None | Results in rejects for limit orders when gross exposure of limit orders exceeds this value for this port. Maximum whole dollar value of \$1 billion/port. |
| Gross Daily Risk Market Order Notional Cutoff * | None | Results in rejects for market orders when gross exposure of limit orders exceeds this value for this port. Maximum whole dollar value of \$1 billion/port. |
| Net Daily Risk Limit Order Notional Cutoff * | None | Results in rejects for limit orders when net exposure of limit orders exceeds this value for this port. Maximum whole dollar value of \$1 billion/port. |
| Net Daily Risk Market Order Notional Cutoff * | None | Results in rejects for market orders when net exposure of limit orders exceeds this value for this port. Maximum whole dollar value of \$1 billion/port. |
| Default Attributed Quote ** | Never | Default value for AttributedQuote. May override at order level. Yes = Attribute No = Don't Attribute (may override at order level) Never* = Never Attribute *May only change this setting to "Yes" or "No" after |
| | | executing Attribution Addendum to Exchange User Agreement. |
| Crossed Market Cancel / Reject | No | Reject new orders when the NBBO in the security is crossed. Routable orders will have any remaining quantity cancelled back when the order returns to the book. Order modifications which cause a loss in priority will result in a cancel of the original order if the NBBO is crossed upon receipt of the modify request. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| Duplicative Order Protection Time Threshold | None | Time window, in seconds, for Duplicative Order Protection Check |
|---|--------------|--|
| Duplicative Order Protection Order Count Threshold | None | Number of orders with the same <i>ClearingFirm, Price, OrdQty,</i> and <i>Symbol</i> that must be seen within the Duplicative Order Time Threshold to initiate Duplicative Order Protection Action. |
| Duplicative Order Protection Action | 1 | Action taken when Duplicative Order Protection criteria is met: |
| | | 1 = Not enabled. 2 = Reject new orders for the remainder of Duplicative Order Time Threshold. 3 = Disable port for ClearingFirm. Must call Cboe Trade Desk to reenable. |
| Firm Risk Reset | Disabled | Configures how risk may be reset after a risk trip. |
| | | Disabled = (Default). Will require manually resetting all Firm Level Risk trips by contacting the Trade Desk. Enabled = Will allow Firm Level Risk resets using FIX or BOE RiskReset field. Refer to the Cboe Risk Management Specification. |
| Post Order Rate Threshold | 5,000 msgs/s | The maximum allowed message rate on the session. When the first non-session level message is received, a one second window begins. During the second no more than 4,999 additional non-session level messages will be allowed within that window. If the rate is exceeded, all new orders in the time window are rejected, modifies are treated as cancels, and cancels are processed. |
| | | Maximum value is 5,000 msgs/sec. |
| | | For Bulk-enabled ports, the default threshold is unlimited. |
| Symbol Order Rate Threshold | 5,000 msgs/s | Functions the same as the Port Order Rate Threshold, but is calculated at the symbol level. It is capped by the Port Order Rate Threshold. |
| | | Maximum value is 5,000 msgs/sec. |
| | | For Bulk-enabled ports, the default threshold is unlimited. |

^{*} Sponsored Participants require written approval from Sponsors to update these settings on ports associated with a Sponsor's MPID.

11 Support

Please email questions or comments regarding this specification to tradedesk@bats.com.

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

⁺ Port attribute can be overridden on an order-by-order basis.

[^] Requires certification.

Revision History

| Date | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| June 16, 2014 | Version 2.0.2 |
| | First public release of US Options BOE Version 2 specication. |
| July 1, 2014 | Version 2.0.3 |
| | Added Hours of Operations section. Corrected Cancel on Disconnect options. |
| July 3, 2014 | Version 2.0.4 |
| | Added field descriptions for FeeCode and EchoText. |
| July 7, 2014 | Version 2.0.5 Removed all return bits from User Modify Rejected V2 messages. No optional return fields are allowed. Corrected a number of optional return bits. Added RoutingInst, RoutStrategy, RouteDeliveryMethod, and ExDestination as optional return bits (byte 8). |
| I 2014 | |
| July 9, 2014 | Version 2.0.6 Corrected instances where ContraCapacity and CorrectedSize may be requested as optional return fields. |
| August 15, 2014 | Version 2.0.7 Added field descriptions for RoutStrategy, ExDestination, and StopPx. |
| August 22, 2014 | Version 2.0.8 Added Super Aggressive When Odd Lot RoutingInst value. |
| August 26, 2014 | Version 2.0.9 |
| , | Added Reason Code of w (Would Remove on Unslide). |
| August 28, 2014 | Version 2.0.10 |
| , | Corrected Bulk Order V2 input bitelds. |
| September 3, 2014 | Version 2.0.11 Removed SymbolSfx from allowed fields for New Order V2. Removed DiscretionAmount and PartyID from allowed return bitfields for a number of messages. Corrected data type for AcceptedCount and RejectedCount to be Binary (not Text). Corrected data type for BulkOrderRejectReasons and OrderRejectReason to be |
| | Text (not Binary). Removed AccessFee from allowed return bitelds for Order Restated V2. |
| | Added clarification on <i>BulkOrderIDs</i> , <i>AskOrderID</i> , and <i>BidOrderID</i> . |
| | Added clarification on BulkRejectReasons, AskRejectReason and BidRejectReason. |
| September 8, 2014 | Version 2.0.12 Removed ContraBroker from List of Optional fields. |
| September 9, 2014 | Version 2.0.13 Removed AccessFee from Order Execution V2 allowed return bitfields. |
| October 10, 2014 | Version 2.0.14 Claried ability to reuse ClOrdId with Modify Orders when daily limit trading risk controls are enabled. |
| November 13, 2014 | Version 2.0.15 Corrected $\texttt{New Order V2}$ input bitelds to note that DisplayIndicator is permitted. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| January 8, 2015 | Version 2.0.16 Corrected Order Execution V2 return bitfields to note that SubLiquidityIndicator is not allowed – it's already available in the message body. Minor correction of PreventMatch text (no functional change). |
|-------------------|--|
| February 19, 2015 | Version 2.0.17 Added new Capacity values of N, B, and J, effective June 1, 2015. |
| June 10, 2015 | Version 2.0.18 Added Reason Code value of T. |
| June 23, 2015 | Version 2.1.0 Updated for EDGX Options. Added new fields TargetPartyID and MarketingFeeCode. Updated descriptions to note which fields are BZX Options or EDGX Options specific. |
| June 23, 2015 | Version 2.1.1 Added Duplicative Order Protection port attributes. |
| October 26, 2015 | Version 2.1.2 Added reason code of T. Updated DisplayIndicator description to note that, per EDGX Options Exchange rules, Display Price Sliding may not be combined with the Post Only instruction. |
| October 27, 2015 | Version 2.1.3 Added EDGX as possible ContraBroker value. |
| October 31, 2015 | Version 2.1.4 Corrected values for MarketingFeeCode. Changed text to note that TargetPartyID is simply copied back on all response messages. |
| November 11, 2015 | Version 2.1.5 Updated Pre-Market Queuing Session time to 7:30am, beginning December 11, 2015, pending SEC approval. |
| December 24, 2015 | Version 2.1.6 Updated description of TargetPartyID and Capacity for revised directed order functionality. Added Firm Risk Reset port attribute. Updated description of ClearingFirm. |
| January 19, 2016 | Version 2.1.7 Added Mercury as possible ExDestination and ContraBroker value. |
| February 17, 2016 | Version 2.1.8 Updated for new branding. |
| February 25, 2016 | Version 2.1.9 Added new RestatementReason value of P. |
| March 23, 2016 | Version 2.1.10 Updated description of RoutStrategy to state that routable ISOs must be sent using DIRC. Updated the minimum value of "Reject Orders on DROP Port Timeout" to be 0 seconds. |
| May 16, 2016 | Version 2.1.11 Added new field AuctionID and added S as a possible second character for RoutingInst, along with information about the Step-Up Mechanism (SUM). AuctionID replaced EffectiveTime in New Order V2 and all of the return bitfields. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| June 10, 2016 | Version 2.1.12 Display Price Sliding support eliminated for EDGX Options effective July 11, 2016. |
|-------------------|--|
| June 28, 2016 | Version 2.1.13 Added new SubLiquidityIndicator of B for Step Up Mechanism. |
| August 3, 2016 | Version 2.1.14 WAIT orders will be eliminated upon migration of BZX Options to its next generation matching engine. Refer to Release Notes on Bats' public web site for deployment schedule. |
| August 17, 2016 | Version 2.1.15 Corrected ExDestination value of EDGX Options to be G. |
| September 2, 2016 | Version 2.2.0 Add new message types and fields to support cross orders (EDGX Only). Includes New Order Cross, Cross Order Acknowledgment, Cross Order Rejected, Cross Order Cancelled, and supporting fields. Effective 11/11/2016. |
| October 4, 2016 | Version 2.2.1 Add RoutingFirmID as a valid field for single order messages. |
| November 11, 2016 | Version 2.2.2 Added new SubLiquidityIndicator of b for Bats Auction Mechanism. Updated Display Price Sliding to indicate it is BZX only. Added clarification that ClearingAccount is required when Capacity is M or N. |
| December 15, 2016 | Version 2.2.3 Removed RoutingInst value of C (Book Only WAIT order). Claried which RoutingInst values are allowed for Bulk Orders. Added port param for rejecting MM capacity orders if Cancel on Disconnect is disabled. |
| January 24, 2017 | Version 2.2.4 Added support for MIAX Pearl routing. Added 2 (Qualied Contingent Cross) as an acceptable CrossType for New Order Cross messages. |
| January 27, 2017 | Version 2.2.5 Added new message types and fields to support purge ports. Includes Purge Orders V2, Purge Rejected V2, and supporting fields. Modified New Order V2 message input bitfields to include the optional CustomGroupID field. Effective Date March 1, 2017. Added RoutingFirmID to Modify Order V2 and Cancel Order V2 messages. |
| February 27, 2017 | Version 2.2.6 Correct MassCancel field description in Purge Orders V2 message examples from lockout to single ack. |
| March 2, 2017 | Version 2.2.7 Add new field type Date. |
| March 22, 2017 | Version 2.2.8 Remove Suppress Cancels on Sessions Close port attribute. |
| March 22, 2017 | Version 2.2.9 Add descriptions of port attributes "Allow Test Symbols Only", "Port Order Rate Threshold", and "Symbol Order Rate Threshold". |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| May 11, 2017 | Version 2.3.0 Add new message types and fields to support complex orders (EDGX Only). Includes |
|--------------------|---|
| | New Complex Order, New Complex Instrument, Complex Instrument Accepted, Complex Instrument Rejected, and supporting fields. Effective 10/23/2017. |
| June 13, 2017 | Version 2.3.1 Removed support for TimeInForce value of 4 (Fill-or-Kill) on complex orders. Added clarification of valid TimeInForce values used with RoutingInst value of D on complex orders. Corrected options for port attribute "Cancel on Disconnect". |
| July 7, 2017 | Version 2.3.2 Corrected field type and size of RevisedLegs. Fixed naming inconsistency of AttributedQuote sometimes being called AttributedOrder. Claried symbology use on Order Execution V2 messages for complex orders. |
| July 25, 2017 | Version 2.3.3 Added SecondaryExecId to Order Execution V2. Added new Mass Cancel/Purge Request specication style using MassCancelInst field Effective 10/23/2017. |
| July 28, 2017 | Version 2.3.4 Updated description of use of MassCancelInst field in Purge Orders V2 message Effective 10/23/2017. |
| August 3, 2017 | Version 2.3.5 Added RiskReset and CustomGroupId to New Complex Order message. |
| August 7, 2017 | Version 2.3.6 Corrected size of NoOfSecurities field in message description and examples. |
| August 9, 2017 | Version 2.3.7 Added ClearingFirm optional field to New Complex Instrument message. |
| August 14, 2017 | Version 2.3.8 Corrected Purge Orders message biteld ordering and added RoutingFirmID. |
| September 1, 2017 | Version 2.4.0 Removed references to V2 as the V1 specification was deprecated. Added C2-specific references. Updated Cancel on Disconnect, Cancel on ME Disconnect, Cancel on DROP Port Disconnect and Cancel on Regulatory Halt to all provide GTC filtering. |
| September 15, 2017 | Version 2.4.1 Added support for Feature Pack 1. Available in Certification effective 9/15/17 and in Production effective 10/13/17. |
| October 5, 2017 | Version 2.4.2 Updated explanatory text for MassCancelInst lockout behavior. TimeInForce = 2 (At the open) is supported effective 10/23/17. Updated Feature Pack 1 effective date from 10/6/17 to 10/13/17. Removed introduction of ContraTrader and ContraBroker and deprication of ContraCapacity from Feature Pack 1 release. Removed Side and OrderQty from the New Complex Instrument example. |
| October 17, 2017 | Version 2.4.3 Updated Symbol in Complex Instrument Accepted message to indicate this is the complex instrument id. Cboe branding/logo changes. |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| November 7, 2017 | Version 2.4.4 Updated to indicate that Bulk Order Acknowledgements are unsequenced. Corrected various spelling erorrs, field name and case inconsistencies. Updated Return Order Bitfields for Cross Order Acknowledgement, Cross Order Rejected and Cross Order Cancelled. Added Feature Pack 2 enhancements for ContraTrader and ContraBroker values effective on 12/8/17. |
|-------------------|--|
| December 6, 2017 | Version 2.4.5 Corrected Cross Order Cancelled message type to 0x46. Updated effective date of Feature Pack 2 to 12/15/17. |
| December 15, 2017 | Version 2.4.6 Updated effective date of Feature Pack 2 to 01/05/18 Corrected length of DrillThruProtection field. It is eight bytes. |
| December 27, 2017 | Version 2.4.7 Added Done For Day Restatement functionality. Protocol feature section 1.6.2 added to describe the feature. Done For Day Restatements port attribute added to enable and disable feature, which defaults to disabled. Default for Carried Order Restatements changed from enabled to disabled. Updated Modify Order message to clarify when an order loses time priority. |
| January 12, 2018 | Version 2.4.8 Fixed incorrect GroupCnt and MessageLength in Bulk Order example. Added GTC/GTD persistence across trading sessions to BZX and EDGX (Effective in EDGX on 1/26/18 and BZX on 2/2/18). |
| January 24, 2018 | Version 2.4.9 Removed reference to EFID needing to be registered in the underlying and Capacity needing to be set to 'M' in order to send Bulk Orders for C2 in section 4.1.6. GTCs and GTDs that expire on a future date cannot be sent on Bulk Order Ports. Added 'L' reason code to the list of reason codes in Section 8. |
| January 30, 2018 | Version 2.4.10 Added Post Only restriction for Bulk Order message on EDGX Options effective 3/23/18. |
| February 20, 2018 | Version 2.5.0 Update GTC/GTD functionality to allow order cancelation after trading sessions ends. |
| March 21, 2018 | Version 2.5.1 Updated OSI Root to Underlying symbology for EDGX Options (effective 6/11/18) and BZX (effective 6/25/18) Options. Removed AllocQty as an available return bitfield on Trade Cancel or Correct message. |
| March 26, 2018 | Version 2.5.2 Updating RoutStrategy (9400) default behavior to 'SWPA' for EDGX on 04/13/18 and BZX on 04/19/18. |
| April 4, 2018 | Version 2.5.3 Removed Post Only as a valid RoutingInst for Complex Orders on C2. Changed Default Attributed Quote on EDGX to Never. |
| April 10, 2018 | Version 2.5.4 CumQty to be populated on leg fills related to complex executions (effective 4/27/18) |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.

| Amril 2C 2010 | Version 2.6.0 |
|----------------|---|
| April 26, 2018 | Added optional fields to the Purge Rejected message to accommodate optional |
| | return of the MassCancelld field from the associated Purge Request message |
| | (Effective 6/29/18). |
| | Added <i>RestatementReason</i> = S for Ship and Post restatements. |
| May 23, 2018 | Version 2.6.1 |
| | Defined StrikePrice in the List of Optional Fields. |
| | Corrected the defintion of LegStrikePrice to an eight byte, Binary Price field. |
| | Corrected OSI to Underlying Symbology effective dates. |
| | Additional clarification regarding valid RoutingInst values for BOE Bulk on EDGX and |
| | C2. |
| May 30, 2018 | Version 2.6.2 |
| | MassCancelld moved to bit 8 from bit 1 in byte 15 of the Return Bitfields for a Purge |
| | Rejected message. |
| June 29, 2018 | Version 2.6.3 |
| | Updated MassCancelInst to indicate that 4th character is applicable to both C2 and |
| | EDGX. Added detail for 5 th character, which was missing from the BOE specification. |
| | Corrected example for Purge Rejected message. |
| August 7, 2018 | Version 2.6.4 |
| | Updated information about mass cancel message rate limitations |
| | (effective 08/15/18). |

©2018 Cboe Global Markets, Inc.